

VOL. XXII. Title-page and Index [Issued OCTOBER, 1944]

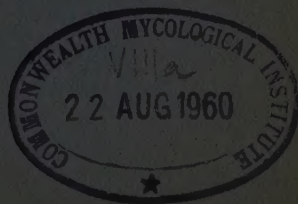
THE REVIEW
OF
APPLIED MYCOLOGY

ISSUED BY THE IMPERIAL
MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

THE IMPERIAL MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW, SURREY

Price 4s. net

All Rights Reserved



IMPERIAL MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: Sir DAVID MEEK, C.I.E., O.B.E., India; B. O. BINNS, O.B.E., I.C.S., Burma; G. H. CREASY, C.M.G., O.B.E., Colonies, Protectorates, and Mandated Territories; Sir DONALD FERGUSON, K.C.B., United Kingdom; LIEUT.-COL. J. G. ROBERTSON, Canada; F. L. McDUGALL, C.M.G., Australia; A. P. VAN DER POST, South Africa; A. L. POOLE, New Zealand (acting); J. W. DULANTY, C.B., C.B.E., Eire; D. JAMES DAVIES, C.B.E., Newfoundland; W. C. ROBERTSON, Southern Rhodesia.

Secretary: Sir DAVID CHADWICK, K.C.M.G., C.S.I., C.I.E.

STAFF: Director and Editor: S. P. WILTSHIRE, M.A., D.Sc. Assistant Director and Sub-Editor: H. A. DADE, A.R.C.S. Mycologist: E. W. MASON, M.A., M.Sc. Senior Assistant Mycologist: G. R. BISBY, Ph.D. Assistant Mycologist: G. C. AINSWORTH, B.Sc., Ph.D.

FUNGUS DISEASES

CONTROL AND PREVENT BY SPRAYING WITH

BORDEAUX MIXTURE

THE MIXTURE SHOULD ONLY BE
MADE WITH THE BEST QUALITY

SULPHATE OF COPPER

Guaranteed 98/100 %

IN CRYSTALS OR POWDER

For prices and full particulars apply :

BRITISH SULPHATE OF COPPER ASSOCIATION, LTD.

THE COTTAGE, PARK ROAD, BANSTEAD, SURREY

Telegrams :

Inland : "BRITSULCOF, PHONE, LONDON."

Foreign : "BRITISH SULPHATE COPPER, BANSTEAD."

Telephone:

BUNCH HEATH
3960-3961.



W. WATSON & SONS, LTD.

MANUFACTURERS OF MICROSCOPES FOR ALL PURPOSES
and ALLIED APPARATUS

for every form of Scientific Investigation, Manufacturing Control, &c.

OPTICAL ELEMENTS and OPTICAL SYSTEMS

ALL OPTICAL and SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS

TEMPORARY HEAD OFFICE, to which inquiries should be addressed

14 HADLEY GROVE, HIGH BARNET, HERTS.

Cables: Optics Barnet.

Telephone: Barnet 568.



THE REVIEW
OF
APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Vol. XXII

ISSUED BY THE IMPERIAL
MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

THE IMPERIAL MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW, SURREY

1943

All Rights Reserved

IMPERIAL MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Sir DAVID MEEK, C.I.E., O.B.E., India

B. O. BINNS, O.B.E., I.C.S., Burma

G. H. CREASY, C.M.G., O.B.E., Colonies, Protectorates, and Mandated Territories

Sir DONALD FERGUSON, K.C.B., United Kingdom

LIEUT.-COL. J. G. ROBERTSON, Canada

F. L. McDougall, C.M.G., Australia

A. P. VAN DER POST, South Africa

A. L. POOLE, New Zealand (acting)

J. W. DULANTY, C.B., C.B.E., Eire

D. JAMES DAVIES, C.B.E., Newfoundland

W. C. ROBERTSON, Southern Rhodesia

Secretary: Sir DAVID CHADWICK, K.C.M.G., C.S.I., C.I.E.

STAFF

Director and Editor

S. P. WILTSHIRE, M.A., D.Sc.

Assistant Director and Sub-Editor

H. A. DADE, A.R.C.S.

Mycologist

E. W. MASON, M.A., M.Sc.

Senior Assistant Mycologist

G. R. BISBY, Ph.D.

Assistant Mycologist

G. C. AINSWORTH, B.Sc., Ph.D.

ERRATA

- page 11 line 24 for '*Sphacelotheca reiliana*' read '*Sorosporium reilianum*'
 46 1 for 'Bingham (T. R.)' read 'Bingham (R. T.)'
 56 12 delete 'and *U. nuda*'
 103 2 for '153, 158' read '153-158'
 103 8 for '*edulis*, *Lactarius*' read '*edulis* and *Lactarius*'
 125 4 for '*Eutellix*' read '*Eutettix*'
 127 6 for '*tracheiphilum*' read '*niveum*'
 127 7 for '*calocynthis*' read '*colocynthis*'
 137 23 for 'Ferreira (L. A.)' read 'Ferreira (A. L.)'
 138 39 for '*Strachybotrys*' read '*Stachybotrys*'
 143 42 for '*Zygospichia*' read '*Zygopichia*'
 155 lines 6 and 13 for '*Achyla*' read '*Achlya*'
 184 19, 28, and 33 for '*saccharatum*' read '*saccharum*'
 216 line 18 for 'Florida' read 'São Paulo'
 344 52 for 'bacterial' read 'bacteria'
 361 45 for '*Sphaceloma*' read '*Sphacelotheca*'
 387 10 for 'fungisal' read 'fungisul'
 396 23 for 'Hopkins (C. J. F.)' read 'Hopkins (J. C. F.)'
 405 49 for '*silvaticum*' read '*silvaticus*'

INDEX OF AUTHORS

	PAGES		PAGES
Abbott, E. V.	39	Benson, M. E.	307
Adair, C. R.	451	Berg, A.	502
Adair, E. O.	94	Berger, E. W.	205
Adam, D. B.	310	Bergström, I.	89
Aguilar, L.	3	Berkeley, G. H.	142, 375
Ainsworth, G. C.	366, 446	Bernstein, P.	362
Aitken, Y.	485	Bertrand, D.	323
Akai, S.	188	Bertrand, P.	192
Akeley, R. V.	37, 175	Bertus, L. S.	197
Alben, A. O.	281	Bessey, E. A.	327
Alencar, J.	364	Bever, W. M.	201
Alexander, L. J.	81, 502	Bewley, W. F.	45
Alexopoulos, C. J.	190, 333	Bickerton, J. M.	387
Allison, J. L.	4, 424	Bingham, R. T.	412
Altstatt, G. E.	462	Bingham, T. R.	46
Anderson, A. J.	27	Bisby, G. R.	176, 177, 366, 444
Anderson, D. A.	274	Bitancourt, A. A.	62, 63, 179, 216, 236, 352, 419, 441, 444
Anderson, H. W.	500, 501		
Anderson, K. L.	68	Björkman, E.	266
Anderson, P. J.	115	Björling, K.	98, 487
Anderson, T. F.	156	Black, L. M.	399
Anderson, W. S.	510	Black, W.	447
Andrén, F.	86, 164, 471	Blackwell, E.	455
Andrews, E. A.	313	Blair, I. D.	449
Andrus, C. F.	50, 116	Bland, D. E.	4
Angell, H. R.	295	Blanton, F. S.	138
Archibald, E.	100	Blodgett, E. C.	213, 488
Arentsen, S. T.	229, 477	Blodgett, F. M.	325
Ark, P. A.	31, 88	Blood, H. L.	44
Armitage, F. D.	445	Bockstahler, H. W.	50
Armstrong, G. M.	65	Bodine, E. W.	257, 439
Arndt, C. H.	478	Bond, T. E. T.	43, 340, 460, 498
Arruda, S. C.	452, 505	Bonde, R.	37, 400, 493
Ashburn, L. L.	249, 250	Bonner, F.	33
Ashworth, D.	168, 283, 331	Bortels, H.	292
Atanasoff, D.	492	Bose, A. B.	111, 166
Atkins, I. M.	294	Bose, S. R.	278, 454
Ausemus, E. R.	293	Bosher, J. E.	339
Averna-Saccà, R.	18, 19, 134	Boughey, A. S.	11
		Bouriquet, G.	326
Bailey, H. L.	174	Bourne, A. I.	140
Bain, D. C.	302	Bovien, P.	284
Baker, K. F.	25	Bowen, J. W.	4
Baker, R. E. D.	128, 163, 242, 261, 471	Boyce, J. S.	460
Balashev, N. N.	35	Boyd, A. E. W.	473
Bald, J. G.	269, 324, 369, 370	Boyer, C. A.	363
Baldwin, I. L.	198	Boynton, D.	437
Ballman, D. K.	413	Brandão, J. S.	509
Baltzer	399	Brandenburg, E.	275
Banerjee, S.	73, 118	Bratley, C. O.	477
Barducci, T. B.	166	Braucher, O. L.	185
Barger, W. R.	194	Braun, A. C.	12, 198, 241, 377
Barghoorn, E. S.	120	Braun, A. E.	125
Barker, H. D.	73	Braun, A. J.	318
Barnetson, J.	308	Braun, H.	273
Barrus, M. F.	473	Breed, R. S.	127, 345
Baten, W. D.	391	Bremer, H.	299
Bawden, F. C.	368, 377, 458	Brierley, P.	434
Baxter, D. V.	187, 334	Briggs, F. N.	200
Baylis, G. T. S.	381	Britton, J. E.	438
Beach, W. S.	228, 238	Broadfoot, W. C.	200
Beard, D. F.	95	Brodie, H. J.	155
Beard, F. H.	408	Brodski, A. L.	267
Bedford, C. L.	155	Brooks, C.	430, 477
Beecher, F. S.	182	Brown, A. M.	98
Behr, E. A.	159	Brown, E.	347
Bell, A. F.	276	Brown, J. C.	51
Benatar, R.	283	Brown, S. M.	63, 248
Bennett, C. C.	65	Bryce, A. D.	441
Bennett, C. W.	85	Bryson, H. C.	102

	PAGES		PAGES
Bucha, H. C.	236	Cox, C. E.	502
Buchholtz, W. F.	209	Craigie, J. H.	104, 293
Burkholder, C. L.	439	Cralley, E. M.	451
Burkholder, P. R.	323	Crandall, B. S.	489, 505
Burkholder, W. H.	107	Crawford, R. F.	20
Burrows, F. W.	1	Creager, D. B.	67, 360
Burton, M. G.	277	Croen, E.	396
Buse, R.	84	Cromwell, B. T.	82
Butler, C. G.	439	Cross, W. E.	197, 224, 326
Byers, H. G.	111	Crossman, R.	65
Byrom, M. H.	478	Croucher, H. H.	33, 237
		Crowdy, S. H.	128, 242
Cabral, R. V. de G.	311	Crowell, I. H.	74
Cadman, C. H.	151, 448	Cummings, M. B.	255
Caldwell, J.	122, 359	Cummins, G. B.	210, 498
Cameron, E. J.	258	Cunin, G.	195
Campbell, L.	239, 240	Cunningham, G. H.	140, 157
Campbell, W. A.	183, 496	Cunningham, I. J.	445
Campos, A. R.	329		
Cañas, E.	357	Da Camara, E. de S.	409
Carpenter, J. B.	69, 144	Daigh, F. C.	480
Carrera, C. J. M.	380	Daines, R. H.	160, 419
Carrión, A. L.	23	Dalby, G.	148
Carsner, E.	86	Da Luz, C. G.	409
Cartwright, K. St. G.	2, 189	Darley, E. F.	380
Carvajal, F.	225	Dastur, R. H.	204
Cash, E. K.	187	Davidson, R. W.	178, 187
Cass-Smith, W. P.	245, 502, 509	Davies, D. L. G.	191
Castle, H.	171	Davis, B. H.	507
Cation, D.	142, 214, 316, 363	Davis, J. J.	374
Chada, H. L.	480	Davis, S. H.	183
Chain, E.	91	Dawson, R. F.	492
Chamberlain, E. E.	390	Dean, L. A.	143
Chapman, H. D.	63, 248	Dearborn, C. H.	85
Chatterji, N. K.	319	Dearness, J.	177
Chen, S. Y.	228	Défago, G.	40, 402
Chester, K. S.	321, 386, 483	Demaree, J. B.	214
Chidester, M. S.	47	Denny, F. E.	492
Chilton, S. J. P.	28, 37, 67, 191, 223, 250, 370, 390, 483	Deschiens, R.	166, 306, 431
		Deshpande, R. S.	381
Chin, W. F.	451	Desrosiers, R.	194
Chona, B. L.	408	Dey, N. C.	96
Christensen, C. M.	4, 83, 380, 511	Dey, N. K.	300
Christensen, J. J.	298, 427	De Zeeuw, D. J.	466
Christiansen, R. M.	44	Diachun, S.	114, 410
Christoff, A.	258	Dickson, J. G.	165
Christopher, E. P.	172	Dickson, R. C.	209
Chupp, C.	88	Di Fonzo, M. A.	64
Clague, J. A.	143	Diller, J. D.	282
Clark, C. F.	37, 175	Dillman, A. C.	167
Clark, F. E.	21, 129	Dillon Weston, W. A. R.	94, 128, 190, 201, 349, 428
Clark, J. A.	295		
Clarke, E. J.	378	Dimock, A. W.	24, 312, 389
Clayton, C. N.	440	Dimond, A. E.	72, 400
Clayton, E. E.	115, 150, 181, 278, 279, 410	Dippenaar, B. J.	252, 271, 280
Clinch, P. E. M.	76	Diñman, J. A.	480
Cockerham, G.	369, 448	Dobbs, C. G.	409
Coe, D. M.	240	Dodds, H. R.	453
Cohen, S. S.	156	D'Oliveira, M. de L.	311
Colhoun, J.	168, 358	Doolittle, S. P.	121, 182, 502
Collins, C. W.	504	Dosdall, L.	170
Colquhoun, T. T.	330	Douchez, Y.	403
Conant, N. F.	309	Douglas, H. C.	102
Conn, H. J.	127	Douglas, W. A.	77
Connors, I. L.	9, 497	Dowson, W. J.	345, 493
Cook, H. T.	151, 272, 340	Drechsler, C.	136, 216, 321, 373, 386, 431
Cooke, W. B.	498	Dregna, H. E.	99
Cooley, J. S.	29, 69, 83, 315	Dubos, R. J.	128
Corkle, M. A.	382	Dufrenoy, J.	34, 277
Cormack, M. W.	27	Duggar, B. M.	470
Costa, A. S.	456	Duncan, J. T.	65
Couch, J. N.	136	Dundas, B.	88
Cowie, G. A.	105	Dunegan, J. C.	488

	PAGES		PAGES
Dunlap, A. A.	54	Garcia Rada, G.	57
Dunning, R. G.	255	Gardner, A. D.	91, 166
Du Plessis, S. J.	89	Gardner, M. W.	88, 493
Duske, A. E.	322	Garino-Canina, E.	287
Dutky, S. R.	137	Garrett, S. D.	349
Dykstra, T. P.	105, 222	Gaskill, J. O.	236
Eades, J.	116	Gasser, R.	402
Edgecombe, A. E.	96	Gassner, G.	472, 490
Edgerton, C. W.	225, 302	Gäumann, E.	177, 408
Edmundson, W. C.	370	Geddes, W. F.	294
Ehrlich, J.	185, 412, 459, 503	Geyer, H.	271
Ekstrand, H.	39, 99, 119, 444	Gheshele, E. E.	101
Ellett, C. W.	383	Ghosh, T.	118
Elliott, C.	202	Gillespie, G. E.	86
Elmer, O. H.	174, 223	Gillett, S.	63
Elrod, R. P.	127, 377	Gilmore, L. E.	448
Emmons, C. W.	66, 249, 250	Glasscock, H. H.	310, 464
Englerth, G. H.	231	Glick, D. P.	340
Epps, J. M.	62	Glynn, M. D.	426
Esau, K.	329	Goates, R.	274
Esmarch, F.	123	Godwin, H.	474
Evans, H.	79, 152	Goldsworthy, M. C.	442
Exner, B.	223, 370	Gonzalez Ochoa, A.	307
Ezekiel, W. N.	52, 135, 496	Goodavage, J. E.	479
Fahey, J.	101	Goodwin, M. W.	487
Farrell, M. A.	80	Gorham, R. P.	219
Farrell, W. A.	167	Gorlenko, M. V.	16, 165
Farren, J. E.	167	Gorter, G. J. M. A.	245, 297
Fawcett, G. L.	174, 224, 236	Goss, H. W.	271
Fawcett, H. S.	62, 63, 131, 132	Goss, R. W.	76, 488
Fawns, H. T.	491	Gossard, A. C.	45
Fellers, C. R.	143	Gottlieb, D.	330, 491
Fennah, R. G.	355	Graham, R. C.	110
Fernando, M.	161	Graham, T. W.	410
Ferreira, L. A.	137	Grainger, M.	103
Ferrer, I.	22	Gram, E.	124, 284
Findlay, W. P. K.	2, 188, 189	Grant, T. J.	2
Finlay, R. H.	413	Graves, A. H.	185, 411
Finn, R. F.	34	Greaney, F. J.	58
Finney, D. J.	439	Greathouse, G. A.	73
Fischer, G. J.	130	Green, D. E.	283, 331, 417
Fischer, G. W.	239, 483	Green, E. L.	442
Fischer, I.	99, 180	Greene, H. C.	409
Fischer, R.	169	Gregory, P. H.	173, 369
Fisher, D. F.	100	Greig, A. M. W.	132
Fisher, D. V.	438	Griesinger, R.	162
Fitzgibbon, M.	347	Grieve, B. J.	485
Fitzpatrick, H. M.	79, 277	Griffith, A. L.	276
Flor, H. H.	66, 311	Grodinsky, L.	411
Florey, H. W.	13	Grosjean, J.	117
Foister, C. E.	441, 449	Grumbach, H.	97
Folsom, D.	108, 222	Haasis, F. A.	138
Forbes, A. P. S.	42	Habelska, H.	474
Forbes, I. L.	277	Hadorn, C.	287, 314, 341
Förster, H.	90, 508	Hagborg, W. A. F.	15
Forsyth, D. D.	481	Hahn, G. G.	281, 392
Foster, H. H.	411	Haley, D. E.	80
Fowlkes, W.	21	Hallock, H. C.	124
Frampton, V. L.	44, 75	Hamilton, J.	185
Francis, T.	55	Hamilton, J. M.	213, 260, 261, 486
Franco do Amaral, J.	465	Hamm, P.	491
Fraser, L.	133	Hammann, H. E.	281
Friedman, B. A.	55, 207	Händler, E.	281
Fries, N.	150, 398	Hansen, H. N.	143, 490
Fuchs, W. H.	265	Hansen, H. P.	36
Gadd, C. H.	43, 498	Hansing, E. D.	75, 302
Gaines, J. G.	410	Haraci, L.	157
Galachian, P. M.	60	Hardison, J. R.	313, 436, 483
Gandhi, R. C.	322	Hardy, E.	135, 189
Garber, R. J.	28	Harington, C.	308
		Harmon, F. N.	7
		Harrar, J. G.	240

	PAGES		PAGES
Harris, G. C. M.	13	Hutchins, L. M.	32
Harris, R. H.	59	Hwang, H. S.	327
Harris, R. V.	441	Hwang, L.	93
Harris, T. H.	149	Hyde, E. O. C.	171
Harrison, A. L.	54		
Harrison, C. H.	232	Ikata, S.	226
Harrison, G. J.	385	Imle, E. P.	229
Hart, H.	202, 348, 424	Immer, F. R.	74, 298, 427
Harter, L. L.	340	Irons, F.	146
Haskell, R. J.	121	Isaac, W. E.	29, 211
Hassebrauk, K.	93, 509	Israilski, V. P.	128, 491
Hatton, R. G.	408		
Hawker, L. E.	434	Jaarsveld, A.	494
Hawkins, B. S.	65	Jacques, J. E.	179
Hayes, H. K.	74	Jahn, E.	49, 391
Hazen, W. E.	75	Jeffers, W. F.	488
Hearn, A. H.	47	Jenkins, A. E.	24, 179, 216, 236, 250, 371, 411, 412, 419
Hedayetullah, S.	228	Jennings, M. A.	13
Heinze, K.	90	Jensen, J. H.	76, 271
Helphenstine, R. K.	48	Jirak, L.	317
Hemmi, T.	188	Joffly, J.	20
Hendrickx, F. L.	325	Johann, H.	429
Henry, A. W.	348	Johansen, G.	432
Henry, B. W.	470	Johansson, E.	140
Henry, L. K.	153	Johnson, A. G.	245
Henson, L.	483	Johnson, E. M.	114, 328, 410
Hepting, G. H.	332, 333, 460	Johnson, H. W.	463, 483
Herbert, D. A.	482	Johnson, L. P. V.	158
Herrick, J. A.	190, 333	Johnson, T.	15, 199, 425
Hesler, L. R.	153	Johnston, A. N.	115
Heuberger, J. W.	72, 253, 400	Johnston, C. L.	58
Hibbert, H.	423	Johnston, C. O.	294, 382
Hickman, C. J.	443	Johnston, F. B.	437
Hilborn, M. T.	233	Jolivet, J. P.	235, 335
Hildebrand, A. A.	417, 507	Jones, E. T.	294
Hildebrand, E. M.	31, 70, 142, 214, 256, 257, 392, 487	Jones, F. R.	435
		Jones, L. K.	240
Hill, A. V.	457	Jones, R. A.	50
Hill, C. M.	47	Jones, S. E.	465
Hills, C. H.	81	Jones, T. H.	230
Hills, P. L.	498	Jørgensen, C. A.	247
Hirt, R. R.	378	Jørgensen, H.	116
Hockey, J. F.	438	Jørstad, I.	257
Hockley, S. R.	350	Joshi, K. G.	177
Hodgkiss, W. S.	130	Joy, E. L.	119
Hoerner, G. R.	38		
Hoffman, C.	148	Kadow, K. J.	487, 490
Holinger, P. H.	307	Karling, J. S.	40
Hollowell, E. A.	435	Katznelson, H.	497
Holmberg, C.	109, 274	Kaufert, F. H.	4, 83, 159
Holmes, F. O.	227, 446	Kavanagh, F.	446
Holton, C. S.	200, 239, 245, 472	Kavanagh, V. W.	446
Honey, E. E.	113	Kawamura, E.	172
Hopkins, J. C. F.	49, 279, 396, 509	Keast, J. C.	476
Hoppe, P. E.	429, 475	Kehl, H.	466
Hopperstead, S. L.	487, 490	Keitt, G. W.	253, 440
Horning, E. S.	91, 266	Kendrick, J. B.	25, 160, 192
Horsfall, F. L.	397	Ken Knight, G.	54, 366
Horsfall, J. G.	72, 400, 442	Keyworth, W. G.	33, 38, 112, 175, 406
Hotson, H. H.	67	Kheswalla, K. F.	454
Houghland, G. V. C.	151	Kienholz, J. R.	213
House, H. D.	177	King, C. J.	21, 385
Howard, F. L.	7, 194	Kirchner, H. A.	138
Howell, A.	309	Kirkpatrick, H. C.	325
Hribar, V. F.	47	Kirulis, A.	264
Hu, K. H.	430	Klages, A.	244
Huelin, F. E.	141, 488	Klapp, E.	268
Hulea, A.	14	Klemme, D. A.	73
Humphries, E. C.	293	Kligman, A. M.	160
Hunter, A. W. S.	318	Klikov, A. P.	16
Hunter, J. G.	82	Klinkowski, M.	263
Hurych, A.	49	Klotz, L. J.	131, 132, 319, 354
Husfeld, B.	420		

	PAGES		PAGES
Knight, C. A.	44, 278	Lott, T. B.	317
Koch, F. C.	47	Loustalot, A. J.	185
Koch, L. W.	417, 507	Louw, A. J.	393
Koehler, B.	463, 475	Lowe, J. L.	328
Koehnke, M.	107	Lowther, C. V.	405
Koepper, J. M.	209	Ludbrook, A. J.	231
Köhler, E.	44, 90, 109, 400	Ludbrook, W. V.	95, 119, 283, 353
König, E.	187	Lumsden, G. Q.	47
Kolk, L. A.	361	Luthra, J. C.	225
Kotila, J. E.	284	Lutz, L.	334
Kotte, W.	397	Lyckås, C.	363
Kotthoff, P.	313	Lyle, E. W.	24, 54, 55, 481
Kovačevski, I. C.	275	Lyman, C.	143
Kramer, M.	324		
Krantz, F. A.	76, 271	Ma, R.	104, 218
Kreitlow, K. W.	482, 484, 485	Macara, T. J. R.	445
Kreutzer, W. A.	257, 340, 404	Machacek, J. E.	92, 98
Krüger, E.	174	Mack, G. L.	260, 486
Kuilman, L. W.	77, 110	Mack, W. B.	183
Kung-Hsiang, L.	384	Mackie, J. R.	248
Kunkel, L. O.	397	Mackinnon, J. E.	308
		Maclay, W. D.	445
Lachance, R. O.	192	Macleod, D. J.	10
Lackey, C. F.	86	Madsen, D. E.	306
Lafferty, H. A.	350	Magee, C. J.	115
Lamy, L.	431	Magie, R. O.	406
Lana, E. P.	76	Magruder, J. W.	474
Landaluze, P. Urquijo	52	Maier, W.	7, 71, 144
Langdon, R. F.	436	Malm, M.	84
Large, E. C.	173	Manns, T. F.	510
Large, J. R.	459	Manuel, H. L.	194
Larson, A. O.	124	Maplestone, P. A.	96
Laskaris, T.	198, 241	Marchionatto, J. B.	302
Lavalee, E.	74	Marcus, O.	395
Laws, W. D.	210	Marengo, L. V.	361
Lea, D. E.	103, 218	Margolin, A. S.	301
Leach, J. G.	230, 405, 485, 502	Markham, R.	218
Leach, L. D.	496	Marsh, R. W.	443
Leach, R.	172	Marsh, W. S.	322
Le Beau, F. J.	5	Marshall, R. E.	362, 391
Le Clerg, E. L.	86	Marten, E. A.	405
Ledingham, R. J.	14, 55, 426	Martin, H.	34, 147, 320, 444
Lefebvre, C. L.	27, 483	Martin, J. P.	343
Lehman, S. G.	477	Martin, T. L.	110, 274
Leukel, R. W.	131, 203, 429	Martin, W. J.	217, 476
Levi, I.	423	Martínez, J. B.	186
Levine, M. N.	294	Martyn, E. B.	216, 237
Lewis, F. H.	255	Mason, E. W.	176
Lihnell, D.	88, 104, 446, 482	Massee, A. M.	32, 33
Limber, D. P.	207	Massey, L. M.	24
Lincoln, F. B.	315	Matthews, R. E. F.	390
Lincoln, R. E.	502	May, C.	504
Lindgren, R. M.	85	McCallan, S. E. A.	145, 146
Linder, D. H.	178	McClellan, W. D.	169, 386
Linford, M. B.	393	McClelland, C. K.	17
Lindfors, T.	463	McColloch, L. P.	211
Lindgren, D. L.	303	McCready, R. M.	445
Lindquist, J. C.	153	McHargue, J. S.	130
Lindstrom, E. W.	384	McIntosh, A. E. S.	225
Link, K. P.	507	McIntyre, G. A.	426
Linn, M. B.	75, 500, 501	McIntyre, H. L.	118
Linton, G. M.	158	McKay, R.	349, 378
Livingston, J. E.	448, 493	McKeen, C. D.	206, 323
Lloyd, F. E.	432	McKenzie, M. A.	46
Loeering, W. Q.	57, 298	McKinney, H. H.	81, 376, 499
Loest, F. C.	19	McLaughlin, J. H.	244, 511
Loewel, E. L.	315	McLean, J. G.	235, 404
Loftus Hills, K.	251	McLean, R. A.	410
Lohman, M. L.	187	McMahon, W.	47
Lohmeyer,	460	McMartin, A.	452
Löhnis, M. P.	320	McNew, G. L.	261, 338, 503
Loos, C. A.	156	McWhorter, F. P.	434
Lorenz, O. A.	461	McWhorter, O. T.	142

	PAGES		PAGES
Mead, H. W.	55, 60, 94	Niño, F. L.	357
Meadows, S. B.	86	Nitsche, G.	90, 508
Mehta, K. C.	198	Nobles, M. K.	506
Melchers, L. E.	302, 429	Nobrega, N. R.	324
Melhus, I. E.	244, 382	Noll, A.	409
Mellor, H. C.	151	Noll, W.	130
Meñzies, J. D.	240	Norman, A. G.	371
Meredith, C. H.	393	Norris, D. O.	369, 457
Mestres Jané, A.	52	Notini, G.	96
Meyer, G.	108	Nowak, A.	505
Meyer, J.	117	Nugent, T. J.	272
Michaelis, M.	423		
Middleton, J. T.	373, 507, 510	O'Connell, T.	350
Milanez, F. R.	20	Odehnal, J.	370
Milbrath, D. G.	12, 25	Oertel, A. C.	484
Miles, L. E.	62	Ohno, H.	188
Miller, J. H.	277	Olive, L. S.	434
Miller, J. K.	282	Oort, A. J. P.	246
Miller, L. I.	89	Orian, G.	226
Miller, P. R.	479	Osborn, J. H.	389
Miller, P. W.	411	Ossiannilsson, F.	446
Miller, R. W. R.	493	Overholts, L. O.	40, 454
Millikan, C. R.	353	Owen, F. V.	85
Milthorpe, F. L.	154	Owens, H. S.	445
Mitchell, J. E.	491		
Mitchell, R. B.	21	Padwick, G. W.	149, 196
Mittmann-Maier, G.	7	Pady, S. M.	333
Modess, O.	104	Painter, R. H.	294
Mogilev, L. M.	6	Palik, E. E.	167
Moinat, A. D.	512	Palm, B.	405
Montgomery, H. B. S.	32, 100, 364	Palmer, R. C.	438
Mook, P. V.	230	Palmiter, D. H.	213, 214, 256, 261, 392, 486
Moore, J. D.	253	Panditrao, D. B.	177
Moore, M. H.	28, 68	Pape, H.	161, 388
Moore, W. C.	364, 365	Parbery, N. H.	339
Moore, W. D.	157	Pardo-Castello, V.	22
Morgan, W. L.	115	Pardy, M. H.	49
Moseliani, D. V.	65	Parham, B. E.	53
Moses, C. S.	230	Parker, E. R.	166
Mounce, I.	339	Parker-Rhodes, A. F.	34, 101, 443
Mourashinsky, K. E.	92, 111, 122	Parkin, G.	117
Mrak, E. M.	102, 143	Parson, H. E.	45
Mühle, E.	101, 484	Pavloff, K.	92
Muhr, G. R.	37	Pentzer, W. T.	194
Mujica, F.	219, 236, 495	Pepple, A.	21
Mukerji, B.	300	Perotti, R.	497
Muller, H. R. A.	215	Perrault, C.	192
Müller, K. O.	162	Person, L. H.	86, 191
Müller-Kögler, E.	21	Petch, T.	374
Mullison, W. R.	332	Peters, E. J.	220
Mundkur, B. B.	178, 454, 472	Peturson, B.	284
Murphy, A. M.	85	Pfankuch, E.	90
Murray, R. K. S.	274	Phaff, H. J.	102, 143
Muskett, A. E.	168, 358	Phillips, J. H. H.	375
Myers, C. E.	234	Phillips, W. R.	437
Myers, C. H.	88	Phipps, I. F.	350
Myers, H. E.	68	Pierce, E. C.	286
		Pinckard, J. A.	5, 510
Naghshi, J.	80	Pirie, N. W.	377, 458
Narasimhalu, I. L.	512	Pirone, P. P.	208
Narayanamurti, D.	5	Pizer, N. H.	464
Natrass, R. M.	69, 246, 358	Plank, R.	69
Neatby, K. W.	57	Plante, E. C.	301
Negroni, P.	22, 99, 180, 308	Polunin, N.	149
Neill, J. C.	138	Pomerleau, R.	158, 185
Newman, A. S.	371	Porter, C. L.	95, 302
Newton, J. H.	257	Porter, J. N.	75, 171
Newton, M.	199, 284, 425	Porter, R. P.	511
Niccolini, P.	301	Posnette, A. F.	423
Nickell, L. G.	171	Pound, F. J.	10, 346
Nickerson, W. J.	323	Powell, D.	141
Nielsen, L. W.	147, 394	Powers, W. L.	99
Niethammer, A.	121, 396, 405, 406, 497	Pozdensa, L.	152

	PAGES		PAGES
Pratt, H. N.	65	Rous, P.	397
Prayag, S. H.	135	Routien, J. B.	492
Prentice, I. W.	122, 359	Roy, T. C.	318
Presley, J. T.	21, 385, 496	Rudolph, A. S.	216
Price, C.	86	Rupert, J. A.	230
Price, W. C.	376, 499	Ruschmann, G.	152
Pryor, D. E.	193, 509	Russell, R. C.	55, 297
Pugsley, A. T.	350, 473	Ryachovsky, N. A.	6
Pushkarnath	398	Ryker, T. C.	37, 77, 224
Quintanilha, A.	396	Saha, J. C.	228
Rada, G. G.	57, 166	St. John-Brooks, R.	345
Rademacher, B.	82	Sakr, El S.	51
Ramakrishnan, T. S.	428, 512	Salgado, M. L. M.	356
Ramsbottom, J.	176	Salikov, M. I.	138
Ramshorn, K.	400	Sallans, B. J.	58, 426
Rangaswami, M. S.	111	Salmon, E. S.	408
Rangaswami [Iyengar], R. S. S.	276	Salvin, S. B.	155
Rangel, J. F.	258	Sampson, B. F.	167
Rasmussen, E. J.	214, 391	Samson, R. W.	82, 229, 500
Rawlins, T. E.	374	Samuel, G.	367, 402
Ray, L. F.	22	Sanford, G. B.	35
Ray, W. W.	79, 205, 386, 478	Santoni, S. C.	473
Raychaudhuri, S. P.	419	Sardiña, J. R.	53
Rayss, T.	474, 497	Sartory, A.	117
Read, W. H.	466	Sattar, A.	225
Readey, J. C.	2	Săvulescu, A.	18
Reed, G. M.	342	Săvulescu, T.	14, 512
Reed, H. S.	34, 397	Saxby, S. H.	351
Reid, D.	234	Sayre, C. B.	338
Reid, J. J.	47, 80	Schaal, L. A.	175, 370
Reiniger, C. H.	204	Schaerffenberg, B.	480
Reinking, O. A.	260, 285	Scharrer, K.	247
Reinmuth, E.	39	Schenken, J. R.	167
Reitz, L. P.	294	Schiele, P.	439
Rennerfelt, E.	282	Schlumberger, O.	161
Reuther, W.	1	Schmitz, H.	4
Reynard, G. B.	81, 116, 500	Schonken, D. B.	431
Richards, B. L.	32	Schönleber, K.	98, 168
Richards, O. W.	402	Schouten, G. B.	307, 308
Richardson, L. T.	497	Schøyen, T. H.	257
Richter, B.	314	Schrenk, H. v.	506
Richter, H.	161	Schroeder, W. T.	87
Rick, J.	328	Schultz, E. S.	400, 493
Riehm, E.	262	Schultz, H.	161
Riker, A. J.	198, 292, 346, 470	Schulze, B.	120, 417
Ritchie, W. M.	426	Schuster, M. L.	481
Rivers, T. M.	397	Schweitzer, T. R.	148
Robá, R. P.	384	Seaver, F. J.	113, 153
Robbins, W. J.	104, 218, 446	Seeler, E. V.	180, 373
Robert, A. L.	347	Seemann, F.	315
Roberts, C.	79	Seliskar, C. E.	414, 458
Robertson, C. W.	363	Selman, I. W.	8, 82, 466
Robertson, D. W.	435	Semeniuk, G.	384
Robinson, C. H.	448	Semeniuk, W.	61
Robinson, W. O.	111	Sengupta, S. K.	334
Rockwood, E. M.	22	Sethi, D. R.	152
Rodenhiser, H. A.	295	Severin, H. H. P.	206, 207, 209
Röder, K.	23	Shapovalov, M.	44
Rodger, G. J.	119	Sharvelle, E. G.	160
Røelofsen, P. A.	155	Shaugnessy, J.	107
Rogers, C. H.	248	Shaw, F. R.	140
Rogers, D. P.	372	Shaw, H.	100, 364
Rogers, W. S.	68	Shaw, K. J.	410, 456
Rohrer, L.	162	Shay, J. R.	254
Roldan, E. F.	3	Shear, C. L.	409
Rolfs, F. M.	141	Sheard, E.	466
Rose, D. H.	477	Sheffield, F. M. L.	105, 447
Rosen, H. R.	17	Shema, B. F.	160
Rosendahl, R. O.	322, 397	Shepherd, D. R.	382
Ross, J. G.	61	Sherf, A. F.	403
Roth, E. R.	332, 333	Sherman, G. D.	130
		Shifriss, O.	88

	PAGES		PAGES
Shilo, Y. M.	252	Suryanarayana Murty, G.	17
Shipley, G. B.	48	Sutherland, K. L.	301
Shope, R. E.	397	Swanson, A. F.	429
Sibbitt, L. D.	59	Swingle, R. U.	45
Silberschmidt, K.	324, 329	Sylvén, N.	249
Simonds, A. O.	439	Szirmai, J.	234
Simson, F. W.	308		
Sinclair, W. B.	303	Tapke, V. F.	201, 298, 351
Singh, S.	204	Tartakowsky, S. G.	229
Sitnikova, G. M.	59	Tavernetti, J. R.	110
Skok, J.	138, 331	Taylor, J. W.	295
Slagg, C. M.	412	Taylor, R. E.	94, 190, 201, 428
Slatensek, J. M.	435	Teakle, L. J. H.	17, 37, 246
Sleeth, B.	231	Tehon, L. R.	113, 459
Small, T.	378	Teng, S. C.	233
Smith, A.	474	Tervet, I. W.	202, 511
Smith, A. L.	305	Thatcher, F. S.	109, 351
Smith, C. O.	158, 207	Theden, G.	120
Smith, F. B.	413	Thimann, K. V.	323
Smith, F. F.	169	Thind, K. S.	112
Smith, G.	74	Thirumalachar, M. J.	74
Smith, H. P.	462, 478	Thomas, H. R.	285
Smith, J. B.	7	Thomas, K. M.	428, 512
Smith, K. M.	103, 218, 368, 451	Thomas, R. C.	396
Smith, M. A.	442	Thomas, W.	183
Smith, R. E.	321	Thomas, W. D.	265
Smith, T. E.	156, 181, 278, 410, 456	Thompson, H. C.	51
Snell, K.	271	Thompson, J. K.	75
Snyder, E.	7	Thompson, M. A.	176
Snyder, W. C.	160, 192, 285, 490, 496	Thorne, D. W.	51, 210
Sokoloff, V. P.	319	Thurston, H. W.	211
Sorensen, H. G.	495	Tilford, P. E.	24
Southam, C. M.	459	Tiller, L. W.	140, 145
Southwick, R. W.	166, 185	Timm, E.	384
Sparrow, F. K.	327	Timonin, M. I.	78
Spaulding, P.	183	Tims, E. C.	33
Spencer, E. L.	91, 376, 499	Tindale, G. B.	141, 316, 488
Sprague, R.	99, 435, 436, 483	Tolaas, A. G.	271
Stahmann, M. A.	507	Tolman, B.	85
Stakman, E. C.	57	Tomlinson, T. G.	103
Stampa, G.	446	Torrend, C.	328
Stănescu, A.	14	Townsend, G. R.	418
Stanford, E. H.	200	Trappmann, W.	258
Stanley, W. M.	44, 156, 397, 491	Trendelenburg, R.	46
Stanton, T. R.	299	Treschow, C.	120
Stapel, C.	433	Tucker, C. M.	70, 415
Stapp, C.	382	Turnbull, J.	486
Starkey, R. L.	320	Turner, M. B.	102
Starr, G. H.	118	Twyman, E. S.	428
Starr, M. P.	208, 344	Tyner, L. E.	200
Staten, G.	135		
Steer, W.	28	Udurawana, S. B.	161
Steinmetz, F. H.	233	Ullstrup, A. J.	474
Stellwaag, F.	287	Ulyett, G. C.	431
Stephens, C. G.	484	Ullman, P.	441
Stevenson, F. J.	37, 175, 222	Uphof, J. C. T.	136
Stevenson, G. C.	326	Urquijo Landaluze, P.	52
Stevenson, J. A.	279, 453		
Stoddard, D. L.	286	Valleau, W. D.	114, 181, 328, 410
Stoddard, E. M.	72, 253	Vallega, J.	57, 424
Stokes, J.	310	Van de Pol, P. H.	254
Storey, I. F.	381	Van Pernis, P. A.	307
Stout, D. C.	2	Vanterpool, T. C.	25
Straib, W.	129	Varner, R. W.	187
Streets, R. B.	496	Vasudeva, R. S.	204
Struble, F. B.	436	Vaughn, R. H.	143
Struminskaya, E. V.	128	Veitch, R.	163
Stuart, L. S.	149	Venkataraman, K.	322
Stuart, N. W.	169	Verrall, A. F.	83, 205
Stuntz, D. E.	458	Vertinsky, K. I.	65
Subba Rao, M. K.	181	Viégas, A. P.	215
Sullivan, J. T.	390	Voelkel, H.	162
Suneson, C. A.	472, 473	Vžinevski, V. P.	418

	PAGES		PAGES
Volk, R.	357	Whitaker, T. W.	193, 509, 510
Voorhees, R. K.	180	White, N. H.	269, 348, 426
Wade, B. L.	50, 116, 418	White, P. R.	12, 241
Wager, V. A.	223, 305, 319	White, R. T.	137
Wain, R. L.	147, 191, 466	Whitehead, T.	368
Wakefield, E. M.	176, 177	Whittaker, E. C.	444
Wakely, C. T. N.	151	Wiant, J. S.	510
Waksman, S. A.	91, 266, 320	Wiehe, P. O.	10, 112
Walker, E. A.	474	Wilcox, J. C.	362
Walker, J. C.	87, 235, 335, 507	Wilcox, M. S.	214
Wallace, A.	210	Wild, A. S.	17
Wallace, H. A. H.	92	Wilde, S. A.	397
Wallace, J. M.	62	Wilhelm, A. F.	125
Wallace, T.	406	Wilkins, W. H.	13
Walsh, T.	378	Wilkinson, E. H.	147, 191, 443, 466
Walter, J. M.	504	Williams, C. C.	258
Walters, S. W.	269	Williams, O. B.	258
Wann, F. B.	100	Williams, P. H.	8, 466
Ware, W. M.	33, 310	Williams, R. O.	10
Warner, J. D.	383	Williamson, C. E.	147
Waters, H. B.	13	Wilson, E. E.	440, 442
Waterston, J. M.	113	Wilson, J. D.	146, 157
Watson, M. A.	123	Winston, J. R.	477
Weaver, L. O.	486	Wolfenbarger, D. O.	230
Weber, G. F.	494	Wood, J. I.	423
Weddell, D. J.	117	Woodbridge, C. G.	362
Weetman, L. M.	17	Woods, M. W.	227, 265, 502
Wehmeyer, L. E.	153	Wormald, H.	28, 29, 32
Wei, C. T.	327, 430, 456	Worthley, H. N.	211
Weihsing, R. M.	435	Wöstmann, E.	425
Weimer, J. L.	299, 360, 483	Wright, E.	1, 412
Weindling, R.	479	Wynd, F. L.	328
Weiss, F.	169, 423, 481	Yamauti, K.	226
Weiss, J. E.	344	Yarwood, C. E.	75, 78, 336, 445, 493
Weiss, M. G.	464	Yeager, C. C.	410
Wellhausen, E. J.	485	Young, H. C.	160, 508
Wellman, F. L.	331, 491	Young, P. A.	483
Wellman, R. H.	145, 146	Younkin, S. G.	269, 493
Welsh, M. F.	30	Yu, T. F.	427, 462
Went, F. W.	321	Zade, A.	300
Wentling, J. P.	47	Zazhurilo, V. K.	59
Wenzl, H.	90, 159	Zeller, S. M.	318
Werner, H. O.	271	Zillig, H.	53
Wernham, C. C.	210	Zogg, H.	504
Whetstone, R. R.	111	Zundel, G. L.	454
Whetzel, H. H.	454, 455		
Whiffen, A. J.	113, 114		

GENERAL INDEX

- Abavit, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea*, *Colletotrichum lini*, and *Fusarium lini*, 97; wheat bunt, 164, 490.
- neu, use of, against *Ustilago avenae*, 165; wheat bunt, 164, 490.
- 192 (universal), use of, against *Corticium solani*, *Glomerella gossypii*, and *Xanthomonas malvacearum*, 64.
- Abies*, *Dasyscypha agassizii* on, in N. America, 413.
- , — *calyciformis* on, in Europe, 413.
- , (?) *Sclerotinia kernerii* on, in Canada, 176.
- , *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, in China, 233.
- *balsamea*, blue stain of, in U.S.A., 83.
- , (?) *Sclerotinia kernerii* on, in Newfoundland, 176.
- *cephalonica*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 159.
- *chensiensis*, *Fomes pini* on, in China, 233.
- *concolor*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 159.
- , —, (?) *Cytospora abietis* on, in U.S.A., 1; transmission of, by ants, aphids, and bark beetles, 2.
- , —, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
- *firma*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 159.
- *georgei*, *Fomes annosus*, *F. pini*, *F. pinicola*, *F. putearius*, *Polyporus dryadeus*, *P. schweinitzii*, and *Polystictus abietinus* on, in China, 233.
- *holophylla*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 159.
- *lasiocarpa*, *Melampsorella* on, in U.S.A., 334.
- *magnifica*, (?) *Cytospora abietis* on, in U.S.A., 1; transmission of, by ants, aphids, and bark beetles, 2.
- *pinsapo*, *Diplodia pinea* on, in Chile, 470.
- Abracide, use of, against textile cotton moulds, 136.
- Absidia spinosa*, antagonism of, to *Corticium solani*, 495.
- Acacia, Albert Falls disease of, in S. Africa, 379.
- , *Fusicoccum acaciae* on, in Portugal, 409.
- , (?) *Rhizoctonia* on, in S. Africa, 379.
- , *Trametes cinnabarinina* on, in Victoria, 117.
- , *Uromycladium tepperianum* on, in Australia, 482.
- Acer*, *Daedalea unicolor*, *Eutypella parasitica*, *Fomes fomentarius*, *Ganoderma applanatum*, *Nectria*, *Polyporus sulphureus*, and *Ustilina vulgaris* on, in U.S.A., 183-4.
- *macrophyllum*, *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 459.
- *pennsylvanicum* and *A. platanoides*, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 219.
- *pseudoplatanus*, fungi on, in Great Britain, 2.
- *rubrum*, *Fomes connatus* and *Hypoxyylon blakei* on, in U.S.A., 183.
- , —, *Phyllosticta acericola* on, in U.S.A., 454.
- , —, *Polyporus glomeratus* on, in U.S.A., 184.
- , —, *Stilbella acerina* on, in U.S.A., 454.
- *saccharum*, *Fomes connatus*, *Hydnum septentrionale*, *Hypoxyylon blakei*, *Nectria*, and *Polyporus glomeratus* on, in U.S.A., 183-4.
- Aceratagallia sanguinolenta* transmitting potato yellow dwarf virus, 399.
- Acetic acid, fungicidal action of, 146.
- , use of, against *Corynebacterium michiganense*, 421; as a vegetable seed treatment, 11.
- Acetobacter* on fig in U.S.A., 144.
- Achlya flagellata*, hybridization of *Thraustotheca clavata* with, 155.
- Achorion* on man in Paraguay, 307.
- Acontium velatum* tolerant to copper sulphate, 320.
- Acrostalagmus cinnabarinus* on vegetable marrow in Germany, 395.
- *gonioides* on nematodes in U.S.A., 136.
- *tagenophorus* on rotifers in U.S.A., 136.
- Acrotheca pedrosoi* synonym of *Fonsecaea pedrosoi* var. *phialophorica*, 23.
- Actinomyces*, antagonism of, to *Fusarium ozy-sporum* var. *cubense*, 393.
- on potato in U.S.A., 367; hosts of, 367.
- No. 6 on eggplant in U.S.A., 366.
- *canis* on the dog in U.S.A., 306.
- *ipomoea* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 160.
- *scabes* on potato in Germany, 271; S. Africa, 271; U.S.A., 151, 175, 239, 271, 272, 366, 367, 402, 448; control, 151, 271, 366, 448; factors affecting, 151, 272, 449; stain for, 402; technique for disinfection against, 151; varietal reaction to, 175, 271.
- *viridis* on potato in U.S.A., 367.
- Aerosol, use of, to sterilize orchid seed, 171.
- Aesculus hippocastaneum*, see Horsechestnut.
- Agar, substitutes for, 445, 491.
- Agarics, *Eleutheromyces subulatus* on, 373.
- Agave, *Colletotrichum agaves* on, in Denmark, 90.
- Agrimonia gryposepala*, *Pucciniastrum agrimoniae* on, in U.S.A., 498.
- Agrobacterium*, culture of, 344.
- Agropyron cristatum*, *Corticium solani*, *Fusarium*, and *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in U.S.A., 313-14.
- , —, *Pythium aristosporum* and *P. arrhenomanes* on, in Canada, 26.
- , —, — *graminicola* on, in Canada, 26; U.S.A., 313.
- *pauciflorum*, *Pythium aristosporum* and *P. arrhenomanes* on, in Canada, 26.
- , —, — *graminicola* on, in Canada, 26; U.S.A., 314.
- *repens*, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in U.S.S.R., 165; overwintering of, 165.
- , —, *Phleospora graminearum* on, in U.S.A., 436.
- , —, *Ustilago hypodytes* on, in U.S.A., 240.
- *smithii*, *Claviceps* (?) *purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 484.
- *tenerum*, *Ustilago hypodytes* on, in U.S.A., 240.
- *trichophorum*, *Ustilago hypodytes* on, germination of, 361.
- Agrosan, use of, against *Diplodia zeae*, 469; *Gibberella zeae* on wheat, 245; as a flax seed treatment, 358; pea seed treatment, 342; vegetable seed treatment, 11.
- G, use of, against *Ustilago hordei*, 196; as a seed-grain disinfectant, 297.
- Agrostis*, *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on, in U.S.A., 302.
- *alba*, *Puccinia coronata*, *P. graminis*, and *Sclerotium rhizodes* on, in U.S.A., 482.
- Alder (*Alnus*), *Fomes igniarius* can infect, 118.
- , fungi on, in Great Britain, 2.
- , mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
- , *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 459.
- , *Septoria alnifolia* on, in U.S.A., 503.
- , *Valsa ceratophora* on, in Switzerland, 40.
- Aleurites*, *Corticium stevensii* on, in U.S.A., 33, 459.

- [*Aleurites*], frenching of, in U.S.A., 1.
 —, *Uncinula miyabei* var. *aleuritis* on, in China, 456.
 Alfalfa, see Lucerne.
 Alkyl dimethylbenzyl ammonium salts, use of, against textile cotton moulds, 480.
 Alkylmercuriacetyleneurea, toxicity of, to *Glomerella gossypii*, 478.
Allium cepa, see Onion.
 — *sativum*, see Garlic.
 Almond (*Prunus amygdalus*), *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in U.S.A., 440.
 —, peach X disease virus can infect, 392.
 —, *Sclerotinia laxa* on, in U.S.A., 440.
Alnus, see Alder.
Alopecurus pratensis, *Puccinia coronata*, and *P. graminis* on, in Germany, 484.
 —, *Septoria alopecuri* on, in Finland, 435; taxonomy of, 435.
 Alpine Rose, see *Rhododendron*.
 Alsike clover, see Clover.
Alternanthera phylloxeroideis, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 223, 370; variation in, 223, 370.
Alternaria allergic to man, 65.
 — on apple in U.S.A., 69.
 — on barley in U.S.A., 347.
 — on cotton in S. Africa, 304; U.S.A., 479.
 — on flax in Denmark, 433.
 — on melon in U.S.A., 510.
 — on oats in Canada, 56; U.S.A., 347.
 — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 463.
 — on wheat in Canada, 9; U.S.A., 59, 347.
 — viability of, 404.
 — (?) *brassicæ* on cabbage in U.S.A., 234.
 — on rape in Germany, 161.
 — *citræ* on orange in China, 430; U.S.A., 248.
 — *dianthi* on carnation in U.S.A., 388.
 — *porri* on garlic in Brazil, 509.
 — on onion in Jamaica, 237.
 — *radicina* on carrot in Canada, 340.
 — *secalis* on rye in Germany, 395.
 — *solani* can infect *Lycopersicum hirsutum*-tomato hybrids, *L. peruvianum*, and *L. pimpinellifolium*, 54.
 — on potato in Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 11; Baltic States, 264; S. Africa, 223; U.S.A., 221; control, 221, 223.
 — on tomato in U.S.A., 54, 81, 116, 157, 338, 502; Victoria, 288; breeding against, 116; control, 157, 288, 338; factors affecting, 288; specific reaction to, 54, 502; technique for inoculating, 81; varietal reaction to, 54, 116, 502.
 — use of, as a test fungus, 145, 146.
 — *tenuis* on apple and barley in Germany, 395.
 — on beet in Germany, 123.
 — on *Juniperus* in Germany, 395.
 — on sunflower in India, 111.
 — on wheat in Canada, 15; Germany, 395.
 — *zinniae* on *Zinnia* in U.S.A., 389.
Althaea, see Hollyhock.
 Aluminium compound, use of, as an adhesive, 52.
Amanita spp. on pine and spruce, forming mycorrhiza, in Sweden, 104.
Amaranthus, *Actinomyces* on, in U.S.A., 367.
 —, tomato ring spot virus can infect, 229.
Amauroderma rugosum on bamboo in India, 118.
Ambrosia artemisiifolia, aster yellows virus on, transmission of, by *Macrosteles divinus*, 493.
Ambrosia beetles, fungi in relation to, in U.S.A., 205.
Amelanchier intermedia, *Monilinia amelanchieris* on, in U.S.A., 113.
 — *vulgaris*, *Fomes ignarius* on, 118; hosts of, 118.
Amerosporium oeconomicum on cowpea in U.S.A., 127.
 Ammonium fluoride, use of, against textile mildews, 396.
 — molybdate, use of, against molybdenum deficiency in clover and grasses, 27.
 — sulphate, use of, against nitrogen deficiency in brome grass, 68.
Ananas comosus, see Pineapple.
Andropogon furcatus, *Claviceps* (?) *purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 483.
 —, *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 314.
 —, *Septoria andropogonis* f. *sporobolicola* on, in U.S.A., 436.
 — (?) *gryllus*, *Claviceps* (?) *purpurea* and *C.* (?) *pusilla* on, in India, 428.
 — *hallii*, *Claviceps* (?) *purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 483.
 — *scoparius*, *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 314.
Annona cherimolia and *A. squamosa*, *Elsinoe annonæ* on, in Brazil and (?) Venezuela, 180.
 Antagonism between fungi and micro-organisms, 15, 21, 59, 95, 120, 128, 217, 266, 267, 393, 450, 494.
Antirrhinum, aster yellows virus on, in Canada, 10.
 —, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 83.
 —, *Puccinia antirrhini* on, in Guatemala, 498; (?) Spain, 53.
 —, tobacco streak virus can infect, 375.
 Ants transmitting *Cytospora abietis*, 2; *Ovulinia azaleæ*, 169.
Anuraphis roseus transmitting *Narcissus* mosaic virus, 138.
Aphanomyces on *Pythium*, 217.
 — *cladogamus*, *Olpidiopsis aphanomyces* on, in U.S.A., 114.
 — on flax, pansy, and spinach in U.S.A., 373.
 — *euteiches* on pea in U.S.A., 160, 285.
 — *levis* on beet in Germany, 123.
 Aphids transmitting (?) *Cytospora abietis*, 2.
Aphis abbreviata transmitting potato virus, 219.
 — *fabæ* transmitting beet yellows virus, 124.
 — *heracella* transmitting celery virus, 382.
 — *rhamni* transmitting potato virus, 446; geographical distribution of, in Sweden, 446.
 — *rumicis* transmitting *Narcissus* mosaic virus, 138.
Apis, see Bees.
Apium graveolens, see Celery.
 Apple (*Pyrus malus*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 69.
 —, *tenuis* on, in Germany, 395.
 —, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Sweden, 487.
 — bitter pit in Australia, 468; Canada, 488; S. Africa, 212; U.S.A., 100, 255; Victoria, 488; control, 468, 488; factors affecting, 212, 438; varietal reaction to, 212, 255, 438.
 —, boron deficiency in, in Sweden, 140; U.S.A., 111.
 —, excess in, in Canada, 362.
 —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Sweden, 363.
 — breakdown in Australia, 316, 468; New Zealand, 140; S. Africa, 212; control, 316, 468; factors affecting, 212, 316; varietal reaction to, 212, 316.
 — brown heart in Australia, 468.
 — chlorosis in Denmark, 90.
 —, *Coniophyrium* on, in U.S.A., 69.
 — core flush, 437; in S. Africa, 212.
 — corky core, 437.
 —, (?) *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 316.
 — die-back in Tasmania, 468.
 —, *Erwinia amylovora* on, 48; in Canada, 10; U.S.A., 255.

- [Apple], false sting and flat limb of, in Canada, 438.
- , fungi on, in Great Britain, 2.
- , *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 69.
- , — *avenaceum*, *F. lateritium*, and *Gloeosporium album* on, in Sweden, 363.
- , *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Sweden, 363; U.S.A., 487.
- , *Gymnosporangium* on, in U.S.A., 255.
- , — *juniperi-virginianae* on, (?) 213; in U.S.A., 261, 289, 486; control, 213, 261, 289, 486.
- , *Hormodendrum* on, in U.S.A., 69.
- , internal breakdown in U.S.A., 100, 362.
- , internal cork in Sweden, 140.
- , Jonathan spot in Australia, 468; U.S.A., 100.
- , *Lambertella corni-maris* on, in U.S.A., 455.
- , leaf scorch, see Apple, potassium deficiency in.
- , lenticel scald in Australia, 468.
- , little leaf, see Apple, zinc deficiency in.
- , *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Palestine, 316.
- , magnesium deficiency in, control, 438.
- , manganese deficiency in, in S. Africa, 252.
- , mealiness in New Zealand, 140.
- , mosaic in Canada, 438.
- , *Mycosporium mali* on, in Sweden, 487.
- , *Nectria galligena* on, in England, 29.
- , *Neofabraea malicorticis* on, in New Zealand, 126, 140.
- , — *perennans* on, in U.S.A., 29.
- , *Penicillium expansum* on, in U.S.A., 100.
- , — *glaucum* on, in Sweden, 363.
- , *Phoma mali* on, in Mexico, 416.
- , *Phyllosticta solitaria* on, in U.S.A., 141, 488.
- , — *tirolensis* on, in Germany, 395.
- , *Physalospora obtusa* on, in Australia, 416; Chile, 241.
- , *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Canada, 30.
- , (?) *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in Kenya, 69.
- , potassium deficiency in, in Chile, 241; Denmark, 247.
- , *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 316.
- , *Rosellinia* (?) *necatrix* on, in India, 381.
- , scald in Australia, 316; New Zealand, 140; S. Africa, 29, 212; U.S.A., 100, 172; control, 212; factors affecting, 212; types of, 29; varietal reaction to, 29, 212.
- , *Sclerotinia* on, in Sweden, 363.
- , — *fructicola* on, in U.S.A., 486.
- , — *fructigena* on, in England, 29, 68; geographical distribution of, 48; measurement of, 365.
- , soft scald in Australia, 316; S. Africa, 212; U.S.A., 100.
- , soggy breakdown in U.S.A., 100.
- , *Sporotrichum malorum* on, in U.S.A., 211; renamed *Phialophora malorum*, 211.
- , sun scald in England, 68.
- , *Venturia inaequalis* on, 147, 150, 365, 409, 442; in Germany, 262, 315, 391; Holland, 254; New S. Wales, 91; Sweden, 363; Switzerland, 314; U.S.A., 140, 141, 144, 172, 211, 239, 253, 255, 261, 289, 391, 486; control, 91, 140, 144, 211, 239, 253, 256, 261, 289, 314, 315, 442, 486; forecasting ascospore discharge of, 391; genetics of, 254; losses caused by, 254; preservation of, 486; spore germination of, 150; stain for, 409; toxicity of tetramethylthiuramdisulphide and monosulphide to, 364; use of, as a test fungus, 147; varietal reaction to, 314, 391.
- , water core in U.S.A., 100.
- , wilt in New Zealand, 140.
- , *Xylaria mali* on, in U.S.A., 69.
- , zinc deficiency in, in S. Africa, 252; U.S.A., 100, 210, 421; control, 210, 252, 421.
- Apricot (*Prunus armeniaca*), *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in U.S.A., 440; Victoria, 470.
- , curl (star spot) disease in Germany, etiology of, 90.
- , manganese deficiency in, in S. Africa, 252.
- , mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
- , peach golden net virus on, in U.S.A., 257.
- , *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in S. Africa, 253.
- , ring spot in U.S.A., 257.
- , *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in Victoria, 470.
- , — *fructigena* on, in Austria, 317; Germany, 71.
- , — *laxa* on, in Austria, 317; Germany, 71; U.S.A., 440.
- , zinc deficiency in, in S. Africa, 252; U.S.A., 34, 210.
- Aquilegia*, *Corticium stevensii* on, in U.S.A., 459.
- Arachis hypogaea*, see Groundnut.
- Aralia racemosa*, *Macrosporium araliae* on, in U.S.A., 177.
- Arbutus menziesii*, *Phomopsis* and *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 458.
- Aretan, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 271.
- Armilaria mellea* on hardwoods in U.S.A., 184.
- , on hops in England, 39.
- , on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 231.
- , *mucida* on hardwoods in Great Britain, 2.
- Arrhenatherum avenaceum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Germany, 484.
- Arsenic acid a constituent of greensalt K, 47.
- Arthrobotrys*, use of, to control nematodes, 167.
- , *arthrobotryoides* in soil in Central Europe, 406.
- , *oligospora*, use of, to control nematodes, 306.
- Artichoke, Jerusalem, see *Helianthus tuberosus*.
- Artocarpus integer*, see Jak tree.
- Ascochyta* on pea in England, 381.
- , (?) *abelmoschi* on *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis* in Ceylon, 340.
- , *aquilegiae* on *Delphinium* in Canada, 10.
- , *atropae* on *Atropa belladonna* in Argentina, 153.
- , *bohemica* on *Campanula media* in Argentina, 153.
- , *cannae* on *Canna indica* in Argentina, 153.
- , *gossypii* on cotton in Argentina, 153.
- , *imperfecta* on lucerne in New Zealand, 416; U.S.A., 420.
- , *lathyr* on sweet pea in Argentina, 154.
- , *pinodella* on pea in U.S.A., 285, 290; Victoria, 335.
- , *pisi* on pea, 87; in U.S.A., 285, 291; U.S.S.R., 6; Victoria, 335; breeding against, 6; control, 87, 285; varietal reaction to, 6.
- Ash (*Fraxinus*), *Fomes fraxinophilus* on, in U.S.A., 184.
- , fungi on, in Great Britain, 2.
- , *Hysterographium fraxini* on, in Switzerland, 504; hosts of, 504.
- , *Micropera turgida* on, in Great Britain, 374.
- , mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
- , *Polyporus sulphureus* on, in U.S.A., 184.
- , *Valsa* spp. on, list of, 41.
- , — *pruinosa* on, in Switzerland, 41; *Cytospora pruinosa* imperfect stage of, 41; *Sphaeria pruinosa* renamed, 41.
- Asparagus*, *Puccinia asparagi* on, in Germany, 510.
- , *sprengeri*, fluralsil injury to, in Sweden, 120.
- Aspen (*Populustremula* and *P. tremuloides*), *Didymosphaeria populina* on, in U.S.A., 503; *Napicladium tremulae* imperfect stage of, 503.
- , *Hypoxylon pruinatum* on, in U.S.A., 183.
- , *Melampsora albertensis* on, in U.S.A., 503.
- , mycorrhiza of, in Sweden, 104; U.S.A., 265.

- Aspergillus*, bacteriostatic substances from, 13.
 — in soil, 110.
 — on cotton in U.S.A., 130.
 — on cotton, textile, 480.
 — on fibre, 168.
 — on garlic in U.S.A., 463.
 — on meat in England, 445.
 — on opium poppy in S.-E. Europe, 39.
 — on wheat, 350; in Canada, 56.
 — use of, as a test fungus, 149.
 — *brunneofuscus* and *A. clavatus* on cotton, textile, 136.
 — *clavatus*, production of clavacin by, 91.
 — *flavus* on brazil nut in Brazil, 441.
 — — on maize in Argentina, 302.
 — *fumigatus* on barley, 252.
 — — on cotton, textile, 135.
 — — on lucerne toxic to animals, 252.
 — — on maize in Argentina, 302.
 — —, production of fumigacin by, 91.
 — *glaucus* on cotton, textile, 136.
 — — on food in U.S.A., 149.
 — — on maize in Argentina, 302.
 — — on wood pulp, 121.
 — *luteo-virescens* on Brazil nuts in Brazil, 441.
 — *niger* on cotton, textile, 135.
 — — on food in U.S.A., 149.
 — — on *Piptocephalis*, 409.
 — — on vanilla in Madagascar, 326.
 — — on wood pulp, 121, 414.
 — —, vanadium requirements of, 323.
 —, *Zygosaccharomyces* conjugation-promoting principle from, 323.
 — *ochraceus* on Brazil nuts in Brazil, 441.
 — *phoenicis* on date palm in Italy, 468. [177.
 — *restrictus* on cotton textiles in Great Britain,
 — *sydowi*, effect of soil extracts on growth of, 371.
 — — on man in Argentina, 22.
 — *terreus* on cotton, textile, 136.
 — *versicolor* on cotton, textile, 135.
 — — on man in Argentina, 22.
 — *ventii* on Brazil nuts in Brazil, 441.
 — — on cotton in Argentina, 64.
 — — on cotton, textile, 135.
Aster (*Callistephus chinensis*), tomato big bud virus on, in New S. Wales, 457.
 — yellows virus on *Ambrosia artemisiifolia*, 493;
 transmission of, by *Macrosteles divinus*, 493.
 — — on *Antirrhinum* in Canada, 10.
 — — on aster in Canada, 10; U.S.A., 382;
 transmission of, by *Macrosteles divinus*, 382.
 — — on buckwheat and *Calendula* in Canada, 10.
 — — — on carrot in Canada, 10; effect of, on seed stalk development, 51.
 — — — on celery in U.S.A., 382, 415.
 — — — on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 206; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divinus*, *Thamnotettix montanus*, and *T. geminatus*, 206.
 — — — on endive, mathematical analysis of spread of, 75.
 — — — on *Helichrysum* and *Hieracium floribundum* in Canada, 10.
 — — — on lettuce in Canada, 10; U.S.A., 382.
 — — — on phlox in Canada, 10.
 — — — on potato in U.S.A., 493.
 — — —, potato purple top wilt virus may be identical with, 269.
Atropa belladonna, *Ascochyta atropae* on, in Argentina, 153.
 — —, *Peronospora* (?) *hyoscyami* on, in U.S.A., 507.
 — —, virus disease of, in England, 451; hosts of, 451-2.
Atropellis apiculata on pine in U.S.A., 187.
 — *tingens* on pine in U.S.A., 282; geographical distribution of, 282.
Avena, see Oats.
 Avocado pear (*Persea americana*), *Cylindrocarpum radicola* on, in U.S.A., 319.
 — diseases in U.S.A., 477.
 —, *Fusarium oxysporum* on, in U.S.A., 319.
 —, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in U.S.A., 319, 320.
 —, *Pythium ultimum* and *P. vexans* on, in U.S.A., 319.
Azalea, see *Rhododendron*.
Bacillus agri, use of, as a test organism, 101.
 'Bacillus betae' and 'B. lacerans' on beet in Rumania, 512.
 — *lentimorbus* on *Popillia japonica*, 480; in U.S.A., 137.
 — *metiens*, use of, as a test organism, 216.
 — *polymyxa* on potato in Great Britain, 493.
 — *popilliae* on *Popillia japonica* in U.S.A., 137, 480.
 (?) — *subtilis*, antagonism of, to *Diplodia zeae*, 95; *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 95.
 — *vulgatus* on vegetable marrow in Germany, 395.
 Bacteria in relation to top rot of maize and sorghum, 95.
 — in water from paper mills, 84.
 —, plant-pathogenic, 346; methods for inoculating, 292; nomenclature of American, 423.
 Bacterial classification, 198.
 — generic names, use of, as common names, 127.
 Bacteriological Nomenclature, international committee for, 345.
 Bacteriostatic substances from fungi, 13, 91, 128.
Bacterium, list of plant-pathogenic spp. of, 346.
 — *albilineans* on sugar-cane in Mauritius, 112.
 (?) — *dissolvens* on maize in Mauritius, 11.
 — *ligustri* on privet in Portugal, 311.
 — *marginalatum* on *Gladiolus* in Germany, 169; Victoria, 422.
 — *putridum* on tobacco in U.S.A., 80.
 — *pyocyanum* in tobacco in U.S.A., 80.
 — *solanacearum* on banana in Trinidad and Tobago, 10.
 — — on eggplant in Hawaii, 343.
 — — on potato in S. Africa, 271; U.S.A., 279.
 — on tobacco, 181; in U.S.A., 156, 278; control, 156, 278; varietal reaction to, 181.
 — — on tomato in Hawaii, 343; India, 228; U.S.A., 279, 502; Western Australia, 503; control, 229, 279, 503; specific reaction to, 502.
 — *tardiscescens* on *Iris* in Canada, 10.
 — *tomato* on tomato in Canada, 10.
 — *tumefaciens*, effect of, on plant growth, 346.
 — — on apple in Sweden, 487.
 — — on beet, physiology of, 423.
 — — on conifers in U.S.A., 159; host range of, 159.
 — — on *Dahlia*, physiology of, 382.
 — — on *Datura latula*, physiology of, 382.
 — — on *Eucalyptus* in Brazil, 505.
 — — on fruit trees in Bulgaria, 258; review of, 258.
 — — on olive in Chile, 241.
 — — on peach in U.S.A., 31.
 — — on quince in Chile, 241.
 — — on rose in U.S.A., 55.
 — — on sunflower, growth promoting substances in relation to, 241; secondary tumours of, 12, 241.
 — — on tomato, indole-3-acetic acid in relation to, 55; tumour formation by attenuated cultures of, 198.

- [*Bacterium tumefaciens*], thiamin in relation to, 470.
- , weather in relation to, 292.
- Bagnisiopsis* on Melastomaceae, *Dothiora subtropica* on, in Venezuela, 277.
- Bamboo, *Amuroderma rugosum* on, in India, 118.
- , *Dasturella bambusina* on, in India, 454.
- , *Ganoderma lucidum*, *Merulius similis*, *Polyporus durus*, *P. friabilis*, *Stereum percome*, and *Trametes personii* on, in India, 118.
- Banana (*Musa*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Trinidad and Tobago, 10.
- bunchy top virus, geographical distribution of, 48.
- , *Cercospora musae* on, see *Mycosphaerella musicola* on.
- , *Chlamydomyces palmarum* on, in Panama, 416.
- , *Chloridium musae* on, in Jamaica, 237.
- diseases in U.S.A., 477.
- , *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *cubense* on, in Jamaica, 237; legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416.
- , *Mycosphaerella musicola* on, 48, 416; in Jamaica, 33, 172, 237; control, 33, 238; geographical distribution of, 48, 416; legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416; perithecial production in, 172.
- , *Polyporus sapurema* on, in Brazil, 215.
- , *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 113.
- , *Scolecotrichum musae* on, in Panama, 416.
- Banksia integrifolia*, *Trametes ochroleuca* on, in Victoria, 117.
- Barbak C, use of, as a seed treatment, 261.
- D, use of, against *Diplodia zeae*, 475.
- Barbarospirina rhytismatis* on *Rhytisma salicinum*, 264.
- Barberry (*Berberis*), *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Canada, 323.
- Barley (*Hordeum*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 347.
- , *tenuis* on, in Germany, 395.
- , *Aspergillus fumigatus* on, 252.
- , boron deficiency in, 320; U.S.A., 38.
- , *Claviceps purpurea* on, in England, 94.
- , copper deficiency in, in Denmark, 90.
- , *Corticium solani* on, in England, 349.
- diseases of, breeding against, 293.
- , *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Canada, 155; U.S.A., 200; U.S.S.R., 165; cytology of, 155; overwintering of, 165.
- , *Gibberella zeae* on, in Germany, 395; U.S.A., 165, 427; geographical distribution of, 165.
- , *Helminthosporium gramineum* on, in England, 128, 201, 300; Sweden, 164, 471; U.S.A., 473; breeding against, 473; control, 128, 164, 202, 300, 471; factors affecting, 202; varietal reaction to, 473.
- , *sativum* on, 94; in Canada, 56, 60; U.S.A., 427; factors affecting, 94; varietal reaction to, 427.
- , *teres* on, in Canada, 92.
- , potassium deficiency in, in Denmark, 247.
- , *Pseudomonas atrofaciens* on, in U.S.S.R., 60.
- , *Puccinia anomala* on, in Germany, 129; spore germination in, 129.
- , *glumarum* on, in India, 17, 198.
- , *graminis* on, 352; in India, 198; U.S.A., 298.
- , *Ustilago hordei* on, 150, 352, 361; in Canada, 56, 93; China, 427; India, 196; U.S.A., 201; control, 93, 196; effect of, on yield, 428; inoculation technique for, 201, 428; spore germination of, 150, 361; toxicity of organic mercury compounds to, 472; varietal reaction to, 56, 428.
- [Barley, *Ustilago*] *mediana* on, species not accepted, 298.
- , *nigra* on, in U.S.A., 298, 351.
- , *nuda* on, 150; in Canada, 61, 162; Holland, 246; U.S.A., 298, 382; control, 297, 382; effect of, on yield, 61; physiologic races of, 247; spore germination of, 150; varietal reaction to, 162, 247.
- , wheat mosaic virus winter can infect, 59.
- Basicop, use of, against potato diseases, 221.
- Basidiomycete on lucerne and *Melilotus* in Canada, 27.
- on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 414.
- Bean, Broad (*Vicia faba*), *Corticium solani* on, in China, 462.
- , *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 11.
- Bean, French and Runner (*Phaseolus*, spp.), bean mosaic virus on, in New S. Wales, 91; U.S.A., 418; Victoria, 288.
- , beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 86, 125; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenellus*, 125.
- , black root of, in U.S.A., 126.
- , clover mosaic virus, subterranean, can infect, 485.
- , *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, in New S. Wales, 91; U.S.A., 50.
- , *Corynebacterium flaccumfaciens* on, serological study on, 128.
- , *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 418; breeding against, 88.
- , *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 126.
- , *oxysporum* f. *phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 192.
- , *solani* var. *martii* on, in New S. Wales, 91.
- , *vasinfectum* var. *lutulatum* on, in England, 192.
- , iron excess in, in New S. Wales, 339.
- , *Isariopsis griseola* on, in New S. Wales, 91.
- , *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 126.
- , magnesium deficiency in, in New S. Wales, 339.
- , manganese deficiency in, in S. Africa, 253.
- , excess in, in New S. Wales, 339.
- , *Pseudomonas medicaginis* var. *phaseolica* on, 404; in New S. Wales, 91; serological study on, 128; weather in relation to, 292.
- , *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 126.
- , scald in New S. Wales, 91, 339.
- , *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 126.
- , *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, 88, 409; in New S. Wales, 91; U.S.A., 418; Western Australia, 509; breeding against, 88; control, 91, 509; stain for, 409.
- , *Xanthomonas phaseoli* on, 404.
- , — var. *fuscans* on, serological study on, 128.
- Beauveria* in relation to *Tritirachium*, 180.
- bassiana* on elm insects in U.S.A., 230.
- densa* on *Melolontha melolontha*, 480.
- globulifera* on locust in U.S.A., 454.
- Beech (*Fagus*), fungi on, causing decay in Great Britain, 2; Japan, 188; resistance to, 188.
- , *Gonatorrhodiella highlei* and *Nectria coccinea* on, in Canada, 185.
- , *Hydnum erinaceus* and *H. septentrionale* on, in U.S.A., 184.
- , *Polyporus glomeratus* and *Ustilina vulgaris* on, in U.S.A., 184.
- Bees (*Apis*), poisoning of, by orchard sprays, 439.

- [Bees] transmitting *Ovulinia azaleae*, 169.
- Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), *Alternaria tenuis* and *Aphanomyces levis* on, in Germany, 123.
- , '*Bacillus betae*' and '*B. lacerans*' on, in Rumania, 512.
- , *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, physiology of, 423.
- , black root in Canada, 417; U.S.A., 508.
- , boron deficiency in, in France, 397; Germany, 90; Rumania, 512; U.S.A., 38, 111, 235, 335, 461; control, 90, 235, 397; factors affecting, 461.
- , *Botrytis cinerea* on, 418.
- , *Cercospora beticola* on, in the Baltic States, 264; the Danube Valley, 159; U.S.A., 508; U.S.S.R., 123; control, 159, 508.
- , *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 86, 284.
- , crinkle, transmission of, by *Piesma quadrata*, 508.
- , curly top virus, geographical distribution of, 48.
- , — on beans in U.S.A., 86.
- , — on beet in U.S.A., 85; longevity of, 85; phloem anatomy of, 329.
- , — on tobacco, phloem anatomy of, 329; transmission of, by *Eutettia tenellus*, 499.
- , — on tomato, 499; in U.S.A., 44, 421; phloem, anatomy of, 329; specific and varietal reaction to, 421.
- , *Delphinium* ring spot virus can infect, 209.
- , diseases of, in U.S.S.R., 122.
- , *Erwinia bussei* on, in Rumania, 512.
- , *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.S.R., 123.
- , *Fusarium conglutinans* var. *betae* on, in U.S.A., 50.
- , *Macrosporium cladosporioides* on, in Germany, 123.
- , mosaic virus on beet in Denmark, 124; New Zealand, 126; U.S.A., 236; U.S.S.R., 123; transmission of, by aphids, 124.
- , — on spinach, 126; in Denmark, 124; transmission of, by aphids, 124.
- , *Penicillium* on, 190.
- , *Peronospora schachtii* on, 365; U.S.A., 86, 239; U.S.S.R., 123; factors affecting, 86; measurement of, 365.
- , *Phoma betae* on, in Germany, 123; U.S.A., 239; U.S.S.R., 123.
- , phosphorus deficiency in, in U.S.A., 50.
- , *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 111.
- , — de *Baryanum* on, in Germany, 123.
- , *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.S.R., 123.
- , *Rhizopus arrhizus* on, in Canada, 508.
- , — *oryzae* on, in Canada, 508.
- , — *stolonifer* can infect, 508.
- , root rot in New S. Wales, 422.
- , *Uromyces betae* on, in Canada, 284; Chile, 241; U.S.S.R., 123.
- , *Urophylctis pulposa* on, in Palestine, 497.
- , yellows virus in England, 123; measurement of, 365; transmission of, by *Aphis fabae* and *Myzus persicae*, 124.
- Begonia*, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 83.
- , fluralsil injury to, in Sweden, 119.
- , *Xanthomonas begoniae* on, in Portugal, 312; *Phytomonas flava-begoniae* and *X. flavo-zonata* identical with, 312.
- Bemisia* transmitting cassava brown streak and mosaic viruses, 7.
- , *gossypiperda* transmitting *Hibiscus* yellow vein virus, 381.
- Bentonite, use of, as a spreader, 173, 508.
- Benzoic acid, use of, against moulds on food, 149.
- Benzyl salicylate, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina*, 115, 410.
- Berberin sulphate, fungicidal action of, 146.
- Berberis*, see *Barberry*.
- Bersim clover, see *Clover*.
- Beta-chlorethoxyethyl hydroxide, use of, as a seed disinfectant, 291.
- Beta vulgaris*, see *Beet*, *Mangold*.
- Betoxin, use of, against *Ustilago avenae*, 471.
- 61, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* and wheat bunt, 164.
- Bigriol, use of, against wheat bunt, 490.
- Biotin, effect of, on the growth of fungi, 104.
- requirements of *Ceratostomella*, 398.
- Birch (*Betula*), copper deficiency in, in Germany, 82.
- , *Fomes fomentarius* on, in China, 233; U.S.A., 184.
- , — *igniarius* on, 118; in China, 233.
- , — var. *laevigatus* on, in U.S.A., 184.
- , fungi on, in Great Britain, 2.
- , *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in China, 233.
- , mycorrhiza of, in Sweden, 104, 266; U.S.A., 265; list of fungi forming, 266.
- , *Polyporus betulinus* on, 283; in China, 233; Great Britain, 2.
- , — *sulphureus* on, in U.S.A., 184.
- , *Polystictus hirsutus* and *P. pergamenus* on, in China, 233.
- , *Poria laevigata* on, in Hungary, 158; (?) identical with *P. obliqua*, 158.
- , — *obliqua* on, in Hungary, 157; U.S.A., 184; *P. laevigata* (?) identical with, 158.
- , *Torula ligniperda* on, in U.S.A., 184.
- Bismuth salicylate, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina*, 410.
- , subsalicylate, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina*, 115.
- Bitumen, use of, as a timber preservative, 505.
- Bituminous paint, use of, as a wound dressing, 470.
- Blackberry (*Rubus* spp.) green mosaic virus in U.S.A., 240.
- , *Haplospheeria deformans* on, in U.S.A., 318.
- , *Blasotomys brasiliensis* on man in U.S.A., 309; synonymy of, 309.
- , *dermatiditis* on the dog in U.S.A., 306.
- , — on man, 65; in U.S.A., 22, 309.
- Blueberry, see *Vaccinium*.
- Boerhaavia erecta*, *Corticium solani* on, 372.
- Boletus flavidus* on pine and spruce, forming mycorrhiza, in Sweden, 104.
- , *gramulatus* and *B. luteus*, spore germination in, 398.
- , *subtomentosus* on pine, forming mycorrhiza, in Sweden, 104.
- Borax, use of, against boron deficiency in apple, 140, 235, 461; cauliflower, 85; celery, 193; lucerne, 99; pear, 213; turnip, 163; *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 340; *Diaporthe citri*, 430; *Penicillium italicum*, 430.
- Bordeaux mixture, fungicidal action of, factors affecting, 145.
- , injury, 126, 157.
- , physical characters in relation to quality of, 442.
- , preparation of standard laboratory, 489.
- Boric acid, use of, against boron deficiency in lucerne, 99; *Botrytis allii*, 54; *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 340; *Diaporthe citri* and *Penicillium italicum* on orange, 430.
- Boron deficiency in apple in Sweden, 140; U.S.A., 111; barley, 320; in U.S.A., 38; beet in Alsace, 397; Germany, 90; Rumania, 512; U.S.A., 38, 111, 235, 335, 461; cabbage in U.S.A., 335; cauliflower in U.S.A., 85; celery in Canada,

- 192; U.S.A., 111; chicory in U.S.A., 38; lettuce in U.S.A., 512; lucerne in U.S.A., 99, 111; maize in U.S.A., 38; mangold in U.S.A., 38; oats, 320; pear in U.S.A., 213; pine, 119; plants in U.S.A., 37, 138; radish in U.S.A., 38; swede, 320; in U.S.A., 38; *Taraxacum officinale* in U.S.A., 38; turnip in Canada, 163; U.S.A., 38; wheat, 320, in U.S.A., 38.
- [Boron], effect of, on apple core flush, 437.
— excess in apple in Canada, 362; lemon, 63.
— injury to pine, 119.
—, use of, against boron deficiency in beet, 397; lettuce, 512; in agriculture, 497.
- Botrychloa, Claviceps pusilla* on, in New S. Wales, 437.
— *intermedia, Claviceps pusilla* on, in Australia, 482.
- Botryobasidium solani* synonym of *Corticium solani*, 372.
- Botryodiplodia theobromae* on cassava in Bermuda, 113.
— on mango in Dutch E. Indies, 216.
- Botryosphaeria ribis* on cassava in Bermuda, 113.
- Botrytis*, use of, as a test fungus, 443.
— on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 489.
— *allii* on onion in U.S.A., 54, 337.
—, use of, as a test fungus, 101.
— *cinerea*, bacteriostatic substances from, 13.
— in soil in Central Europe, 405.
— on apple in Sweden, 363.
— on beet, 418.
— on clover in England, 28.
— on flax in Germany, 97.
— on fruit in England, 28.
— on gooseberry in England, 73.
— on hops in England, 28.
— on *Jacaranda* in S. Australia, 119.
— on lucerne in England, 28.
— on lupin in Germany, 161; U.S.A., 360.
— on onion in U.S.A., 337.
— on orange in China, 430.
— on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 496.
— on *Sonchus arvensis* and *S. oleraceus* in England, 28.
— on sweet pea, 138.
— on vetch in England, 28.
— on vine in Chile, 241; U.S.A., 194.
— *elliptica* on lily in U.S.A., 434.
— *paeoniae* on peony in U.S.A., 170.
— *tulipae* on tulip in U.S.A., 147.
- Bouteloua, Puccinia stakmanii* on, in U.S.A., 385.
— *gracilis, Helminthosporium sativum* on, in U.S.A., 313.
- Brachypodium pinnatum, Claviceps purpurea* on, in Spain, 53.
— *sylvaticum, Claviceps* (?) *purpurea* and *C. pusilla* on, in India, 428.
- Bramble, see Blackberry.
- Brassica acephala*, see Kale.
— *alba*, see Mustard.
— *arvensis, Actinomyces* on, in U.S.A., 367.
— *napobrassica*, see Swede.
— *napus* var. *oleifera*, see Rape.
— *nigra*, see Mustard.
— *oleracea*, see Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, Cabbage, Cauliflower.
— var. *acephala*, see Kale.
— var. *capitata*, see Colewort.
— var. *caulo-rapa*, see Kohlrabi.
— *pekinensis*, see Cabbage, Chinese.
— *rapa*, see Turnip.
— *sinapis*, see Charlock.
- Brazil nut, list of fungi on, in store in Brazil, 441.
- Bremia lactucae* on lettuce, technique for demonstrating, 508.
- Brevicoryne brassicae* transmitting broccoli mosaic, 122; cabbage mosaic, 49.
- Brinjal, see Eggplant.
- Broad bean, see Bean, Broad.
- Broccoli (*Brassica oleracea*), *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Hawaii, 343.
— mosaic virus in England, 122; hosts of, 122; (?) identical with cauliflower mosaic virus, 122; transmission of, by *Brevicoryne brassicae*, 122.
- Bromus*, nitrogen deficiency in, in U.S.A., 68.
—, *Ustilago bromivora* on, germination of, 361.
— *arvensis, Erysiphe graminis* on, in U.S.S.R., 165; over-wintering of, 165.
— *inermis, Helminthosporium sativum* on, in U.S.A., 313.
—, *Puccinia bromivora* and *P. graminis* on, in Germany, 484.
—, *Pythium aristosporum, P. arrhenomanes*, and *P. graminicola* on, in Canada, 26.
— *unioloides, Ustilago bromivora* on, in Chile, 241.
- Bruno mixture, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola*, 52.
- Brussels sprouts (*Brassica oleracea*), broccoli mosaic virus can infect, 122.
—, *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on, in Victoria, 335.
- Buckthorn, see *Rhamnus*.
- Buckwheat (*Fagopyrum esculentum*), aster yellows virus on, in Canada, 10.
- Buddleia davidi, Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 83.
- Bulbosan, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum*, 281.
- Butoxyethyl salicylate, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina*, 115.
- Butter, moulds in, control, 137.
- Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria* (?) *brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 234.
—, boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 335.
—, broccoli mosaic virus can infect, 122.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Hungary, 234; U.S.A., 191; antagonism of soil fungi to, 494.
— diseases in New S. Wales, 190.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, spore germination of, 151.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, in U.S.A., 87, 234, 291.
— mosaic virus can infect cauliflower and kohlrabi, 49.
—, *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on, in Victoria, 335.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in India, 112; U.S.A., 5.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in U.S.A., 234.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in England, 283.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Hungary, 234; U.S.A., 191.
—, Chinese (*Brassica pekinensis*), *Cystopus candidus* on, in Fiji, 53.
- Cabuyao, see Citrus.
- Cacao (*Theobroma cacao*) fruit wilt in Trinidad, 293.
—, *Marasmius perniciosus* on, 242; in Brazil, 346; Tobago, 10; Trinidad, 10, 128, 163, 471; breeding against, 128, 346; control, 244; factors affecting, 243-4; geographical distribution of, 242; varietal reaction to, 128, 471.
—, *Monilia royeri* on, geographical distribution of, 48.
— swollen shoot virus in the Gold Coast, 13, 423; legislation against, in the Gold Coast, 14.

- Calcium arsenate in fungicides, poisoning of bees by, 439.
- deficiency in plants in U.S.A., 138; potato in England and Scotland, 105.
- hypochlorite, germicidal action of, 216.
- , use of, to sterilize orchid seed, 171.
- Calendula*, aster yellows virus on, in Canada, 10.
- *officinalis*, tobacco streak virus can infect, 375.
- Caliciopsis*, the genus, 277.
- Callinectes sapidus*, *Lagenidium callinectes* on, in U.S.A., 136.
- Callistephus chinensis*, see *Aster*.
- Calonectria graminicola* on clover in Sweden, 99.
- on rye in the Baltic States, 263; Sweden, 471.
- Calypsotheca columnaris* on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 489.
- Camellia japonica*, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Chile, 241.
- *sinensis*, see *Tea*.
- Campanula*, *Ramularia macrospora* on, in Canada, 10.
- *media*, *Ascochyta bohemica* on, in Argentina, 153.
- Canavalia ensiformis*, *Mycosphaerella venezuelensis* on, in Venezuela, 278.
- Candida* on man, 65.
- *albicans* on man, 22.
- , vitamin requirements of, 323.
- *aldoi*, see *C. albicans*.
- *chalmersi*, see *C. parakrusei*.
- (?) *guilliermondi* on fig in U.S.A., 143.
- *intermedia* on man, 22.
- *krusei* on fig in U.S.A., 143.
- *parakrusei* on fig in U.S.A., 143.
- on man, 22; in Argentina, 22.
- *tropicalis* and *C. zeylanoides* on man, 22.
- Canna indica*, *Ascochyta cannae* on, in Argentina, 153.
- Cannabis sativa*, see *Hemp*.
- Cantaloupe* (*Cucumis melo*), cucumber mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 510.
- , *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 193, 445, 507; *Thrips tabaci* in relation to, 445.
- leaf spotting in U.S.A., 286.
- Capitophorus fragariae* transmitting strawberry crinkle, 32.
- Capnodium* on sugar-cane in Argentina, 198.
- Capsicum annuum*, *C. baccatum*, *C. frutescens* and their varieties, and *C. minimum*, see *Chilli*.
- Captax, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi*, 203.
- Carbide Bordeaux mixture, use of, against coffee leaf fall, 63.
- Carbolineum plantarium, use of, as a wound dressing, 215.
- Carbon bisulphide, use of, against *Rosellinia necatrix* on lucerne, 12.
- Cardamom, mycorrhiza of, in Ceylon, 197.
- Carica papaya*, see *Papaw*.
- Carnation (*Dianthus caryophyllus*), *Alternaria dianthi* on, in U.S.A., 388.
- , *Colletotrichum dianthi* on, in Chile, 241.
- , *Corticium solani* on, 372.
- , *Fusarium dianthi* on, in U.S.A., 382, 387; geographical distribution of, 388.
- , *Phytomonas caryophylli* and *P. woodsii* on, in U.S.A., 240.
- , *Pseudomonas caryophylli* on, in U.S.A., 360.
- yellows in U.S.A., 241.
- Carrot (*Daucus carota*), *Alternaria radicina* on, in Canada, 340.
- , aster yellows virus on, in Canada, 10; effect of, on seed stalk development, 51.
- [Carrot], *Cercospora apii* var. *carotae* on, in Argentina, 154.
- , — *carotae* on, in U.S.A., 286, 409.
- , *Macrosporium carotae* on, in Hawaii, 343; Jamaica, 237.
- , *Penicillium* on, factors affecting, 190.
- , *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.S.R., 123.
- root rot in New S. Wales, 422.
- , *Xanthomonas carotae* on, in New S. Wales, 422; U.S.A., 88.
- Carthamus tinctorius*, see *Safflower*.
- Casale's mixture, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola*, 52, 287.
- Casein, use of, as a spreader, 140, 354, 364, 470.
- Cassava (*Manihot utilissima*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* and *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in Bermuda, 113.
- brown streak and mosaic virus in E. Africa, 7; transmission of, by *Bemisia*, 7.
- , *Phytomonas* on, in Brazil, 465.
- Cassia corymbosa*, pea mosaic virus on, in Australia, 469.
- *tora*, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in U.S.A., 65.
- Cassinia aculeata*, *Polystictus versicolor* on, in Victoria, 117.
- Castanea*, see *Chestnut*.
- Castanopsis*, *Erysiphe japonica* on, in China, 456.
- Castor oil, use of, against storage disorders of apples, 468, 488.
- Catalpa bignonioides*, *Hypoxyton rubiginosum* on, in U.S.A., 117.
- Cattleya*, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in U.S.A., 207.
- Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*), boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 85.
- , cabbage mosaic virus can infect, 49.
- diseases in New S. Wales, 190.
- dwarfing in Rhodesia, 50; transmission of, to *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 50.
- mosaic virus in U.S.A., (?) identical with broccoli mosaic virus in England, 122.
- , *Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on, in Victoria, 335.
- Celcure, use of, as a timber preservative, 48, 464.
- Celeriac, see *Celery*.
- Celery (*Apium graveolens*), aster yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 382, 415.
- , boron deficiency in, in Canada, 192; U.S.A., 111.
- calico virus on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 207.
- mosaic virus, western, in U.S.A., 12.
- , *Septoria apii* on, in Argentina, 236; U.S.A., 147.
- , — *apii-graveolentis* on, in Argentina, 236.
- , virus disease of, in U.S.A., 382; transmission of, by *Aphis heracella*, 382.
- Celtis occidentalis*, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
- *sinensis*, *Uncinulopsis polychaeta* on, in China, 466, 476.
- Cenchrus pauciflorus*, *Sorosporium syntherismae* on, genetics of, 476.
- Cephalosporium* in paper mills, 84.
- on persimmon in U.S.A., 489.
- *acromonium* on oats in Germany, 395.
- *bertholletianum* on Brazil nut in Brazil, 441.
- *pallidum* in relation to *Xyleborus affinis* and *X. pecanis* in U.S.A., 205.
- *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Argentina, 198; India, 153, 197.
- Ceratostomella*, growth requirements of, 104, 218, 219.
- on timber in Rhodesia, 413.
- *coerulea* on wood pulp, growth substances in relation to, 150.
- *fimbriata* on sweet potato, 340; in U.S.A., 510.

- [*Ceratostomella*] *ips* on timber, control, 413.
 — *multiannullata*, vitamin requirements of, 398.
 — *paradoxa* in soil, control of sugar-cane seed piece decay by, 277.
 (?) — on coco-nut in Ceylon, 197.
 — on sugar-cane in Argentina, 198; S. Africa, 453.
 — *pilifera* on timber, control, 413.
 — *pini*, vitamin requirements of, 398.
 — *pluriannulata* on timber, control, 413.
 — *stenoceras* on wood pulp, growth substances in relation to, 150.
 — *ulmi* on elm, 150, 416; in England, 176; Germany, 53, 162; U.S.A., 112, 230, 504; control, 505; growth substances in relation to, 150; legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416; U.S.A., 112; transmission of, by insects, 230; *Hylogopinus* and *Scolytus*, 504; varietal reaction to, 162; vitamin requirements of, 398.
Cercocarpus montanus, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
Cercospora on *Grevillea robusta* in India, 181.
 (?) — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 463.
 — spp. of Oklahoma, 79.
 — *apii* var. *carotae* on carrot in Argentina, 154.
 — *arachidicola* on groundnut in U.S.A., 89.
 — *beticola* on beet in the Baltic States, 264; the Danube valley, 159; U.S.A., 508; U.S.S.R., 123; control, 159, 508.
 — *carotae* on carrot in U.S.A., 286, 409.
 — *cichorii* on chicory in U.S.A., 177.
 — *concors* on potato in the Baltic States, 264.
 — *corylina* on *Corylus* in U.S.A., 79.
 — *cruenta* on cowpea in U.S.A., 127.
 — *daizu* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 463.
 — *longipes* on sugar-cane in S. Africa, 453.
 — *musae*, see *Mycosphaerella musicola*.
 — *nicotianae* on tobacco in U.S.A., 410.
 — *oryzae* on rice in U.S.A., 37, 224.
 — *personata* on groundnut in U.S.A., 89.
 — *poae* synonym of *Scolecotrichum graminis*, 99.
 — *resedae* on *Reseda odorata* in Argentina, 154.
 — *varicolor* on peony in U.S.A., 409.
 — *zebrina* on red clover in U.S.A., 68.
Cercospora *brassicae* on turnip in Ceylon, 460.
 — *herpotrichoides* on wheat in New Zealand, 351; measurement of, 365.
 — *poagens* on *Poa pratensis* in U.S.A., 99.
 Cereal seed treatment, chemicals for, in U.S.A., 472.
 Ceresan, use of, against *Alternaria radicina*, 340;
Bacterium tumefaciens on peach, 31; beet black root, 418; *Botrytis cinerea* on flax, 97; cereal diseases, 297; *Colletotrichum lini*, 97; *Corticium solani* on cotton, 135; on mango, 215; flax seed decay, 98; *Fusarium lini*, 97; *Gibberella fujikuroi* on cotton, 477; *G. zeae* on wheat, 245; *Glomerella gossypii* on cotton, 477; groundnut seed decay, 236; moulds on damaged wheat, 56; *Ustilago kollerii*, 348; wheat bunt, 348, 490; *Xanthomonas malvacearum*, 386; as a cotton seed treatment, 135, 478; flax seed treatment, 98, 348; pea seed treatment, 342, 381; vegetable seed treatment, 11.
 —, new, improved, use of, against *Corticium solani* on cotton, 205; *Diplodia zeae*, 475; pea root rots, 160; *Sphacelotheca sorghi*, 203; *Xanthomonas malvacearum*, 386; as a cotton seed treatment, 135, 477, 478.
 — U.T. 1875 b, use of, against *Ustilago avenae*, 165.
 — (1875 A), Ceresan U, and Ceresan (U. 564), use of, against *Colletotrichum lini* and *Poly-spora lini* on flax, 358.
Chaetomium globosum on cotton textiles, 359, 480; in U.S.A., 73.
 — on textiles in U.S.A., 396.
 — on wood pulp, 414.
 (?) *Chalara* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 414.
Chalaropsis thielavioides, growth requirements of, 219.
Chamaecyparis lawsoniana, blue stain of, in U.S.A., 83.
 Charlock (*Brassica sinapis*), broccoli mosaic virus can infect, 122.
 Cheese, moulds in, control, 137.
Chenopodium album, *Peronospora effusa* and *P. variabilis* on, in India, 112.
 Cherry (*Prunus avium* and *P. cerasus*), *Cocco-mycetes hiemalis* on, 443; U.S.A., 144, 213, 289; control, 144, 213, 289.
 —, *Fomes pomaceus* on, 118.
 —, fungi on, in Great Britain, 2.
 —, little cherry of, in Canada, 10.
 —, *Micropera padina* on, in Great Britain, 374.
 —, mottle leaf in Canada, 10.
 —, peach X disease virus can infect, 392.
 —, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in U.S.A., 70.
 —, rasp leaf in U.S.A., 257, 421, 488.
 —, *Rhodotorula glutinis* on, in Germany, 395.
 —, ring spot in U.S.A., 421.
 —, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in U.S.A., 261, 289; Victoria, 470.
 —, *laxa* on, in U.S.A., 261, 289.
 —, twisted leaf in Canada, 317.
 —, yellows virus can infect peach, 70; *Prunus mahaleb*, 440.
 — — in U.S.A., 214, 440; technique for indexing, 70.
 —, zinc deficiency in, in U.S.A., 100, 210, 421.
 Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Cytospora* on, in Spain, 53.
 —, *Endothia parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 12, 185, 411; breeding against, 185, 411; legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416.
 —, fungi on, in Great Britain, 2.
 —, *Phytophthora cambivora* on, in Spain, 52.
 Chick pea, see *Cicer arietinum*.
 Chicory (*Cichorium intybus*), boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 38.
 —, *Cercospora cichorii* on, in U.S.A., 177.
 Chilli (*Capsicum annum* and other spp.), *Corticium solani* on, in Hungary, 234; U.S.A., 191.
 —, *Fusarium annum* on, in Chile, 241.
 —, mosaic virus in Bulgaria, 275; identical with lucerne mosaic virus, 276.
 —, *Phytophthora capsici* on, in Argentina, 380.
 —, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Hungary, 234; U.S.A., 191.
 —, tomato leaf-shrivelling virus can infect, 183.
 —, — ring spot virus can infect, 229.
Chlonectria synonym of *Thyronectria*, 180.
Chimaphila maculata, *Corticium solani* on, 372.
Chlamydomyces palmarum on banana in Panama, 416.
 Chloranil, use of, against *Penicillium* and *Rhizopus* on seeds, 291.
 Chloridium *musae* on banana in Jamaica, 237.
 Chlorinated phenols, use of, as timber preservatives, 85.
 Chlorine, use of, against *Colletotrichum lagenarium*, 340.
 Chloro-1, 2-benzoquinone, 4, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on almond and apricot, 440.
 Chloroform, use of, for sterilizing mushroom spores, 466.
 Chloropicrin, toxicity of, to *Glomerella gossypii*, 478.

- [Chloropicrin], use of, against *Bacterium solanacearum* on tobacco, 156; *Fusarium dianthi*, 382, 388; mushroom diseases, 160; *Pythium arrhenomanes* on sorghum, 131; as a soil disinfectant, 7, 244, 497.
- Chloroscypha seaveri* on *Thuja plicata* in U.S.A., 503.
- Chlorosis, lime-induced, 51.
- of apple in Denmark, 90.
- of fruit trees in U.S.A., 421.
- of jute in India, 97.
- of rose in U.S.A., 249.
- of tomato in Eire, 378.
- of vine in Germany, 144, 287; U.S.A., 51.
- Chromel salt, use of, as a timber preservative, 464.
- Chromium hydroxide, use of, against *Penicillium canescens* on flannel, 4.
- Chrysanthemum*, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 83.
- , *Oidium chrysanthemi* and *Puccinia chrysanthemi* on, in U.S.A., 25.
- , *Septoria chrysanthemella* on, in U.S.A., 25.
- , — *obesa* on, in U.S.A., 312.
- , tomato spotted wilt virus on, in U.S.A., 240; transmission of, by *Thrips tabaci*, 240.
- , *Verticillium* on, in U.S.A., 312.
- , — *albo-atrum* on, in Canada, 323; U.S.A., 219.
- , *leucanthemum*, *Septoria macrospora* on, in Argentina, 154.
- , — *maximum*, *Corynebacterium fascians* on, in Sweden, 89.
- Chrysomyxa abietis* on spruce in Great Britain, 231.
- , *rhododendri* on *Rhododendron hirsutum* and spruce in Great Britain, 231.
- Cicer arietinum*, *Fusarium orthoceras* var. *ciceri* on, in India, 197.
- Cichorium intybus*, see Chicory.
- Cicinnobolus cesatii* on Erysiphaceae, 264.
- Cineraria* (*Senecio cruenta*) mosaic in U.S.A., 240; transmission of, by seed, 240.
- , streak in U.S.A., 240; transmission of, by seed, 240; to tomato, 240.
- Cinnex special, use of, against *Corynebacterium sepeidonicum*, 107.
- Citricol* *psorosis* var. *concau*, citrus concave gum *psorosis* virus named, 62.
- Citrol, use of, as a spreader, 354.
- Citrullus vulgaris*, see Watermelon.
- Citrus (including all *Citrus* hosts), *Alternaria citri* on, in China, 430; U.S.A., 248.
- , blind pocket *psorosis* virus named *Citricol* *psorosis* var. *alveatum*, 62.
- , *Botrytis cinerea* on, in China, 430.
- , *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in China, 430; U.S.A., 131.
- , concave gum *psorosis* virus named *Citricol* *psorosis* var. *concau*, 62.
- , convex gum in China, 384.
- , *Corticium koleroga* on, 372.
- , — *solani* on, 372.
- , *Diaporthe citri* on, in Brazil, 354; Chile, 241; China, 430; New S. Wales, 11; New Zealand, 133; control, 133, 354, 430; factors affecting and varietal reaction to, 11.
- , die-back in Montserrat, 355.
- , *Diplodia natalensis* in China, 430; S. Africa, 19; U.S.A., 430.
- , diseases in U.S.A., 477; handbook on, 131.
- , *Elsinoe australis* on, in Argentina, 176; Brazil, 176, 353.
- , — *jawcetti* on, in New Zealand, 133.
- [Citrus] exanthema in Chile, 241.
- , *Fusarium* on, in China, 430; U.S.A., 319.
- , — *solani* on, in U.S.A., 305.
- , *Glomerella* on, in Brazil, 19.
- , — *cingulata* on, in New Zealand, 133.
- , leprosis in Brazil, 354.
- , *Leptothyrium pomi* on, in Chile, 241.
- , *Macrophoma kuwatsukaii* on, in China, 430.
- , *Macrosporium* on, in S. Africa, 253.
- , manganese deficiency in, in S. Africa, 252; U.S.A., 166.
- , *Nectria* on, in Brazil, 134.
- , — *cancriferi* *aurantii* on, in Brazil, 134.
- , *Penicillium digitatum* on, in China, 430; U.S.A., 305.
- , — *fructigenum* on, in China, 430.
- , — *italicum* on, in China, 430; U.S.A., 305.
- , — var. *album* on, in China, 430.
- , *Phoma citri* on, in China, 430.
- , — *citricarpa* on, in Brazil, 18; China, 430; S. Africa, 176.
- , — var. *mihan* on, in China, 430.
- , *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, 354; in Brazil, 353, 477; China, 430; New S. Wales, 133; New Zealand, 132; S. Africa, 19; U.S.A., 131, 132, 305, 319; Victoria, 469; control, 20, 131, 132, 354; factors affecting, 20, 133; geographical distribution of, 354.
- , — *hibernalis* on, in Fiji, 53; geographical distribution of, 354.
- , — *parasitica* on, 354; in Brazil, 353; China, 430; U.S.A., 131, 132, 248, 305, 319; control, 131, 132, 354; factors affecting, 248; geographical distribution of, 354.
- , — *potassium* deficiency in, 63, 248.
- , *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in New Zealand, 133.
- , *psorosis* virus in U.S.A., 62, 63; A and B types of, 62.
- , *Pythium de Baryanum* and *P. rostratum* on, in U.S.A., 305.
- , — *ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 305, 319.
- , — *vezans* on, in U.S.A., 305.
- , ridging in U.S.A., 303.
- , root disease in British W. Indies, 355.
- , — rot in Argentina and Brazil, 352.
- , *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Chile, 241.
- , *Septoria citri* on, in U.S.A., 131.
- , — (?) *citricola* on, in New S. Wales, 343.
- , — *limonum* on, in U.S.A., 131.
- , *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in British W. Indies, 355.
- , *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in U.S.A., 248.
- , *Trichoderma viride* on, in China, 430.
- , water spot in U.S.A., 248.
- , *Xanthomonas citri* on, geographical distribution of, 48, 176; legislation against in Southern Rhodesia, 416.
- , zinc deficiency in, in S. Africa, 252.
- , zonate chlorosis of, in Brazil, 204.
- Citrus *aurantiifolia*, see Lime.
- , *aurantium* and *C. bigaradia*, see Orange.
- , *limonia*, see Lemon.
- , *nobilis*, see Orange.
- , *paradis*, see Grapefruit.
- , *poonensis*, *C. sinensis*, and *C. tankan*, see Orange.
- Cladosporium* in paper mills, 84.
- , in soil, 110.
- , on flax in Denmark, 433.
- , on melon in U.S.A., 510.
- , *acidicola* on Uredinales, 264.
- , *carpophilum* on peach, 440; in U.S.A., 144.
- , *cyclaminis* on *Cyclamen* in Canada, 10.

- [*Cladosporium*] *exoasci* on *Taphrina pruni*, 264.
 — *exobasidii* on *Exobasidiaceae*, 264.
 — *fulvum* can infect *Lycopersicon pimpinellifolium*, 81.
 — on tomato in England, 45, 466; Germany, 53, 281; New Zealand, 157; U.S.A., 81, 502; control, 157, 281; losses caused by, 157; physiologic races of, 81; specific reaction to, 502; varietal reaction to, 45, 81, 157, 467.
 — *herbarum*, antagonism of, to *Corticium solani*, 495.
 — in soil in Central Europe, 405.
 — on opium poppy in S.-E. Europe, 39.
 — on rye in Germany, 395.
 — on wood pulp, 121.
 — *paeoniae* on peony in U.S.A., 67, 170.
Clasterosporium carpophilum on almond in U.S.A., 440.
 — on apricot in U.S.A., 440; Victoria, 470.
 — on peach in U.S.A., 142, 144, 440.
 — on stone fruit trees in New S. Wales, 422.
 — *obovatum* on *Crataegus oxyacantha* in Germany, 395.
 Clavacin, 91.
Claviceps on *Hyparrhenia filipendula* and *Paspalidium* in Queensland, 437.
 — *annulata* on *Eulalia fulva* in Queensland, 437.
 — *glabra* on *Digitaria longiflora* in Queensland, 437.
 — *hirtella* on *Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha* in Queensland, 437.
 — *paspali* on *Paspalum* in Canal Zone and Costa Rica, 176.
 — on *Paspalum dilatatum* in Australia, 482; Costa Rica, 416.
 — on *Paspalum notatum* in Mexico, 416.
 — on *Paspalum orbiculare* in Australia, 482; in Queensland, 437.
 — *platytricha* on *Ischaemum australe* in Queensland, 437.
 — *purpurea*, *Fusarium avenaceum* on, 265.
 — germination of sclerotia of, 166.
 — growth requirements of, 219.
 — (?) on *Andropogon* in India, 428; in U.S.A., 483.
 — on barley in England, 94.
 — (?) on *Brachypodium sylvaticum* in India, 428.
 — on cereals, geographical distribution of, 48.
 — on grasses in Spain, 53; U.S.A., 483; geographical distribution of, 48; toxicity of, to cattle, 483.
 — on oats in England, 94.
 — (?) on *Oplismenus compositus* in India, 428.
 — on rye, 48; in Australia, 301, 468; England, 94; Germany, 262; India, 300, 428; assay of, 300; cultivation of, 428, 468; geographical distribution of, 48.
 — on wheat in England, 94.
 —, zinc content of, 103.
 — *pustilla* in Queensland, 437; hosts of, 437.
 — (?) on *Andropogon* (?) *gryllus* in India, 428.
 — on *Bothrichloa* in New S. Wales, 437.
 — on *Bothrichloa intermedia* in Australia, 482.
 — (?) on *Brachypodium sylvaticum* and *Oplismenus compositus* in India, 428.
 — *yanagawaensis* on *Zoysia japonica* in Japan, 28.
 Clover (*Trifolium*), effect of molybdenum on growth of, 484.
 —, list of fungi on, 483.
 —, black patch of red, in U.S.A., 68.
 —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 28.
 —, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Sweden, 99.
 [Clover], *Cercospora zebrina* on red, in U.S.A., 68.
 —, *Colletotrichum destructivum* on, in U.S.A., 251; sporulation of, 251.
 —, copper deficiency in, in Western Australia, 17, 37.
 —, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 68.
 —, damping-off of, 485.
 —, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 445; spore germination of, 151; *Thrips tabaci* in relation to, 445.
 —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 68.
 —, lucerne witches' broom virus on, in U.S.A., 240.
 —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 68.
 —, molybdenum deficiency in, in S. Australia, 27.
 — mosaic virus, subterranean, in Victoria, 485; hosts of, 485.
 —, *Peronospora trifolii-repentis* on, in India, 112.
 —, *Pleospora herbarum* on red, in U.S.A., 67.
 —, potato yellow dwarf virus on, transmission of, by *Aceratagallia sanguinolenta*, 399.
 —, *Sclerotinia borealis* on, in Sweden, 98, 99.
 —, *trifoliorum* on, in Sweden, 98, 99; U.S.A., 240.
 —, *Sporonema trifolii* on, in U.S.A., 409.
 —, *Stemphylium sarciniforme* on red, in U.S.A., 67.
 —, *Typhula borealis* on, in Sweden, 99.
 —, *Uromyces trifolii* on, in New S. Wales, 251.
 —, *trifolii-repentis* on, in U.S.A., 390.
 Coal tar, use of, as a timber preservative, 47, 48.
 —, cresote, use of, as a timber preservative, 464.
 — pitch, use of, as a timber preservative, 505.
 Cobalt nitrate, effect of, on *Penicillium* on vegetables, 190.
Coccidioides immitis on man, 65; in U.S.A., 66, 167.
 — on rodents in U.S.A., 249, 250.
Coccomyces hiemalis on cherry, 443; in U.S.A., 144, 213, 289; control, 144, 213, 289.
Cochlearia armoracia, see Horse-radish.
 Coco-nut (*Cocos nucifera*) bronze leaf wilt in Jamaica, 237.
 —, (?) *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in Ceylon, 197.
 — stem bleeding in Ceylon, 356.
 C-O-C-S, see Copper oxychloride sulphate.
Coenococcum geophilum on forest trees, forming mycorrhiza, in Denmark and Sweden, 104.
 — *graniforme*, see *C. geophilum*.
 Coffee (*Coffea*), *Hemileia vastatrix* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 11; geographical distribution of, 48.
 — leaf fall in Kenya, 63.
 —, *Omphalia flavida* on, in Nicaragua, 384; geographical distribution of, 48.
Coleosporium solidaginis on *Solidago canadensis* in U.S.A., spurious clamp connexions in, 498.
 Colewort (*Brassica oleracea* var. *capitata*), broccoli mosaic virus can infect, 122.
Colletotrichum on lucerne in Queensland, 163.
 — on turf, 436.
 — on *Xanthium* in Queensland, 163.
 — *agaves* on *Agave* in Denmark, 90.
 — *aramentarium* on potato in Switzerland, 402.
 — on tomato in Eire, 378.
 — *destructivum* on clover in U.S.A., 251; sporulation of, 251.
 — *dianthi* on carnation in Chile, 241.
 — *falcatum* on sugar-cane in Argentina, 198; India, 153, 197, 408; Java, 452; Mauritius, 11, 112, 152; S. Africa, 452, 453; W. Indies, 452; nature of resistance to, 152; physiologic races of, 11; varietal reaction to, 11, 153, 452, 453.

- [*Colletotrichum*] *gloeosporioides* on Brazil nut in Brazil, 441.
- on grapefruit and lemon in U.S.A., 131.
- on orange in China, 430; U.S.A., 131.
- (?) — *graminicola* on sorghum in U.S.A., 475.
- *higginsianum* on turnip in Jamaica, 237.
- *lagenarium* on melon in U.S.A., 340.
- *lindemuthianum* on beans in New S. Wales, 91; U.S.A., 50.
- *linicola* on flax in the Baltic States, 263; Denmark, 432, 433; Germany, 97; Northern Ireland, 358; control, 97, 433.
- *phomoides* on tomato in U.S.A., 157, 502.
- *piperis* on *Piper betle* in Ceylon, 197.
- *trichellium* on ivy in U.S.A., 481.
- *trifolii* on *Ornithopus sativus*, 314.
- *violae-tricoloris* on sweet violet in Argentina, 154.
- Colloidal copper, use of, against *Colletotrichum piperis* on *Piper betle*, 197.
- , see also Bouisol.
- sulphur, use of, against *Neofabraea mali-corticis* on apple, 126; *Sphaerotheca pannosa* var. *rosae*, 387.
- Columnophora rhytismatis* on *Rhytisma salicinum* and *R. symmetricum*, 264.
- Conifers, *Fomes pinicola* on, in China, 233; U.S.A., 183.
- Coniophora cerebella*, see *C. puteana*.
- *puteana* on timber, 188; in S. Africa, 4; U.S.A., 5; 'wild' form of, 49.
- *sistotremoides*, longevity of spores of, 232.
- Coniothyrium* on apple in U.S.A., 69.
- *fuckelii* on raspberry in Germany, 162.
- on rose in U.S.A., 24.
- Conotrachelus anaglypticus* transmitting *Ceratostomella ulmi*, 230.
- Convallaria majalis*, see Lily of the valley.
- Coposil injury, 157.
- Copper, toxicity of, to *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum*, 100; *Phytophthora infestans*, 174.
- 34, Tennessee, use of, against *Diplocarpon rosae*, 481.
- acetate, basic, see Montpellier green.
- ammoniate, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola*, 52.
- carbonate, use of, against *Gibberella zeae* on wheat, 245; *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 202; *Penicillium canescens* on flannel, 4; *Phytophthora cambivora* on chestnut, 52; *Sphaelotheca sorghi*, 203; tomato diseases, 163; as a pea seed treatment, 246; vegetable seed treatment, 11.
- compounds, fungicidal action of, 147.
- , particle size in relation to efficiency of, 486.
- , use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 288; *Cercospora beticola*, 508; paint moulds, 102; *Penicillium canescens* on flannel, 4; *Plasmopara viticola*, 287; *Venturia inaequalis*, 289; vine diseases, 287; tomato diseases, 157, 163.
- , oil-soluble, use of, as fungicides, 443.
- deficiency in barley in Denmark, 90; birch in Germany, 82; clover in Western Australia, 17, 37; larch in Germany, 82; lucerne in Western Australia, 17; oats, 247; in Denmark, 90; Western Australia, 17, 37; pine and spruce in Germany, 82; wheat in Western Australia, 17, 37, 246.
- dusted wheat non-toxic to sheep, 476.
- dusts, specifications for, 146.
- fungicides, compatibility of, with nicotine-bentonite insecticides, 101.
- [Copper] hydro, use of, against *Cronartium fusiforme* on pine, 230.
- 40, use of, against *Diplocarpon rosae*, 481.
- arsenate and 'copper hydro arsenate-ite', use of, against *Alternaria solani*, 221.
- naphthenate, use of, against mildew of cotton textiles, 396, 480.
- oleate, use of, against *Penicillium canescens* on flannel, 4.
- oxide, red or yellow (cuprous), fungicidal action of, factors affecting, 145.
- , —, use of, against damping-off of tomatoes and chilli, 191; of pine, 158; *Peronospora tabacina*, 115; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 173, 238; on tomato, 467; potato diseases, 222; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on melon, 54; *Xanthomonas juglandis*, 411; as a seed treatment of peas, 381; of vegetables, 11, 507.
- , —, see also cuprocide 54 Y.
- oxychloride, use of, against *Alternaria solani*, 223; *Cercospora beticola*, 159; *Phytophthora* on citrus, 354; *P. cambivora* on chestnut, 52; *P. infestans*, 223; *P. phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus*, 291; *Plasmopara viticola*, 52, 162; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on melon, 54; *Septoria* (?) *citricola*, 343; *Venturia inaequalis*, 315; as a seed treatment of peas, 342; of vegetables, 11.
- , see also Cupro K, Grasselli copper compound A.
- sulphate, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 338; *Diplocarpon rosae*, 481; *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 503; *P. phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus*, 291; *Septoria chrysanthemella*, 25.
- phosphate, see Bruno mixture.
- sandoz, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola*, 287.
- sebacate, use of, against damping-off of pea, 191.
- slag, use of, against copper deficiency in cereals, 247.
- soap, use of, as a wound dressing, 29.
- sprays, economy in use of, in Germany, 125.
- sulphate, a constituent of greensalt K, 47.
- , effect of, on *Penicillium* on vegetables, 190.
- , fungi tolerant to, 320.
- , fungicidal action of, 145, 146.
- , use of, against copper deficiency in cereals, 17.
- , Tennessee tribasic, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 503.
- , tribasic, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 238; *P. phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus*, 291; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on melon, 54.
- Copperized paper, use of, against pear wilt, 145.
- Copra, see Coco-nut.
- Corchorus capsularis* and *C. olitorius*, see Jute.
- Cordyceps militaris* on *Dasychira pudibunda* in Sweden, 249.
- Cornus florida*, *Corticium stevensii* on, in U.S.A., 459.
- *mas*, *Lambertella corni-maris* on, in U.S.A., 455.
- *nuttallii*, *Phomopsis* and *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 458.
- *sanguinea*, *Valsa cincta* and *V. leucostoma* on, in Switzerland, 41-2.
- Corticium areolatum* synonym of *Corticium solani*, 372.
- *koleroga*, hosts of, 372; synonymy of, 372.
- *microsclerotia* synonym of *Corticium solani*, 372.

- [*Corticium*] *rolfsii*, cultural study on, in New S. Wales, 154.
- on oats in Uruguay, 130.
- on potato in U.S.A., 494.
- *salmonicolor* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 274.
- *solani*, hosts of, 372.
- in soil, 449; antagonism between soil fungi and, 449, 494.
- on *Agropyron cristatum* in U.S.A., 314.
- on *Alternanthera phylloxeroides* in U.S.A., 223, 370; variation in, 223, 370.
- on *Antirrhinum* in U.S.A., 83.
- (?) — on apple in U.S.A., 316.
- on barley in England, 349.
- on bean (broad) in China, 462.
- on beet in U.S.A., 86, 284.
- on *Begonia* and *Buddleia davidi* in U.S.A., 83.
- on cabbage, 494; in Hungary, 234; U.S.A., 191.
- on chilli in Hungary, 234; U.S.A., 191.
- on *Chrysanthemum* in U.S.A., 83.
- on clover in U.S.A., 68.
- on cotton in Argentina, 64; India, 204; U.S.A., 205.
- on cowpea in U.S.A., 111.
- on *Crotalaria intermedia* in U.S.A., 483.
- on eggplant in U.S.A., 191.
- on flax in U.S.A., 383.
- on *Fuchsia* and holly in U.S.A., 83.
- on lettuce in Hungary, 234.
- on lupin in Germany, 161.
- on mango in Dutch E. Indies, 215.
- on *Matthiola incana* in Canada, 163.
- on oats in England, 349.
- on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 496.
- on pea in U.S.A., 285, 290, 291.
- on *Pelargonium* in U.S.A., 83.
- on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 370; variation in, 370.
- on pine in Canada, 158; U.S.A., 459.
- on potato, 372; in Canada, 109; Hungary, 234; U.S.A., 86, 175, 221, 223, 370, 448; control, 221, 448; cultural study on, 86; detection of, 370; factors affecting, 175, 449; variation in, 370.
- on soy-bean in U.S.A., 463.
- on spruce in Canada, 158.
- on tobacco, 372; in Brazil, 456; Hungary, 234.
- on tomato in Hungary, 234; U.S.A., 191, 228.
- on turf, 436.
- on wheat in England, 349, 426.
- , synonymy of, 372.
- , variation in, 223.
- *stevensii*, hosts of, in U.S.A., 459.
- on *Aleurites* and fig in U.S.A., 33.
- synonym of *C. koleroga*, 372.
- *vagum* on trees in N. America, 372; renamed *Pellicularia vaga*, 372.
- sensu Burt, *C. v. subsp. solani*, and *C. v. var. solani* synonyms of *Corticium solani*, 372.
- Corylus*, *Cercospora corylina* on, in U.S.A., 79.
- , *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 459.
- Corynebacterium brunneum* on vegetable marrow in Germany, 395.
- fascians on *Chrysanthemum maximum*, melon, *Nicotiana glutinosa*, sweet pea, and *Viburnum opulus* in Sweden, 89.
- *flaccumfaciens* on bean, serological study on, 128.
- *insidiosum* on lucerne in Canada, 9; U.S.A., 12, 420, 435; varietal reaction to, 420.
- [*Corynebacterium*] *michiganense* on tomato, 416; in New S. Wales, 11; New Zealand, 157; U.S.A., 420, 502; Victoria, 288; control, 11, 288, 421; legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416; losses caused by, 157; specific reaction to, 502.
- *poinsettiae* on *Euphorbia pulcherrima* in U.S.A., 208.
- *sepedinorum* on potato, 48, 405, 408, 493; in Canada, 9; U.S.A., 37, 106, 107, 108, 174, 220, 404, 493; breeding against, 37; control, 107, 220, 223, 493; culture of, 404; detection of, 107; geographical distribution of, 48; medium for isolating, 405; movement of, 404; varietal reaction to, 37.
- Coryneliaceae, key to, and taxonomy of, 79.
- Coryneliospora*, a new genus, 79.
- Cotton (*Gossypium*), *Alternaria* on, in S. Africa, 304; U.S.A., 479.
- , *Ascochyta gossypii* on, in Argentina, 153.
- , *Aspergillus* on, in U.S.A., 130.
- , *wentii* on, in Argentina, 64.
- , *Corticium solani* on, in Argentina, 64; India, 204; U.S.A., 205.
- , *Delphinium* ring spot virus can infect, 209.
- , *Diplodia* on, in U.S.A., 479.
- diseases, seed treatment against, 135, 382.
- , *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 65, 479.
- , *vasinfectum* on, in Brazil, 20; India, 134, 135; U.S.A., 456.
- , *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, 477.
- , *Glomerella gossypii* on, in Argentina, 64; U.S.A., 477, 479; toxicity of chemicals to, 478.
- leaf curl in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 304.
- , lightning injury to, in U.S.A., 305.
- , *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 204; U.S.A., 306.
- , *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 130.
- , *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 20, 48, 53, 129, 135, 248; control, 21, 54, 249; factors affecting, 54, 129, 135; geographical distribution of, 48; physiology of, 54.
- , *Puccinia stakmanii* on, in U.S.A., 385.
- , *Pythium ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 478.
- , *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in U.S.A., 21.
- , *tirak* in India, 204.
- , *Trichoderma* on, in U.S.A., 130.
- , *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Peru, 166; U.S.A., 385.
- , *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 304; Argentina, 64; Uganda, 304; U.S.A., 386; control, 386.
- , textile, *Aspergillus* on, control, 480.
- , —, *brunneofuscus*, *A. clavatus*, *A. fumigatus*, *A. glaucus*, and *A. niger* on, 135-6.
- , —, *restrictus* on, in Great Britain, 177.
- , —, *terreus*, *A. versicolor*, and *A. wentii* on, 135-6.
- , —, *Chaetomium globosum* on, 359, 480; in U.S.A., 73.
- , —, *Fusarium* on, 135.
- , —, *Melarrhizium* on, in U.S.A., 73.
- , —, — (?) *anisopliae* on, 480.
- , —, *Mucor* on, 135.
- , —, *Penicillium chrysogenum* on, 136.
- , —, *glaucum* on, control, 136, 480.
- , —, *Rhizopus arrhizus* on, 136.
- Cottonseed oil, use of, as a spreader, 213, 261, 289.
- Cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*), *Amerosporium oeconomicum* and *Cercospora cruenta* on, in U.S.A., 127.
- , *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 111.
- , *Fusarium tracheiphilum* on, in U.S.A., 65.

- Crataegus oxyacantha*, *Clasterosporium obovatum* on, in Germany, 395.
- Creosote, use of, against *Penicillium canescens* on flannel, 4; as a timber preservative, 5, 47, 48, 189, 234, 413.
- , see also Coal tar.
- oils, use of, as a timber preservative, 4.
- Cresylic acid, toxicity of, to *Didymella lycopersici*, 467.
- Cronartium asclepiadeum* on pine in Italy, 468.
- *conigenum* on pine in Mexico, 416.
- *flaccidum* on peony in Spain, 53.
- *fusiforme* on pine in U.S.A., 231.
- (?) — *quercum* on pine in China, 233; U.S.A., 46.
- *ribicola* on currant in Canada, 318; U.S.A., 118, 392.
- — on pine, 48; in Germany, 53; U.S.A., (?) 46, 118, 119, 378, 413; control, 118, 119; factors affecting, 379; geographical distribution of, 48; *Ribes* eradication against, 118, 119.
- — on *Ribes*, geographical distribution of, 48.
- — on *Ribes nigrum* in U.S.A., 379.
- Crotalaria intermedia*, *Corticium solani*, (?) *Diaporthe crotalariae*, *Fusarium oxysporum*, *Macrophomina phaseoli*, *Rhizoctonia*, and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 483.
- *spectabilis*, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 483.
- Crucifers, *Plasmiodiophora brassicae* on, 40; in Victoria, 469.
- Cryptococcus* on the guinea-pig in U.S.A., 306.
- Cryptosporella umbrina* on rose in U.S.A., 24.
- Crystal violet, fungicidal action of, 146.
- Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), *Delphinium* ring spot can infect, 209.
- mosaic virus, hosts of, 506.
- — on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 510.
- — on cucumber in Germany, 90; U.S.A., 88.
- — on spinach in Sweden, 88.
- , *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, 262.
- Cucumis melo* and its vars. *inodorus* and *utilissima*, see Melon.
- *melo* var. *cantaloupina*, see Cantaloupe.
- *sativus*, see Cucumber.
- Cucurbit diseases in New S. Wales, 91.
- Cucurbita*, see Squash.
- *pepo*, see Vegetable marrow.
- Culpepa*, antagonism between *Verticillium dahliae* and, 267.
- Cunninghamia lanceolata*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 159.
- Cupramina, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola*, 287.
- Cupric, see Copper.
- Cuprinol, use of, against *Penicillium canescens* on flannel, 4.
- green, use of, as a timber preservative, 464.
- Cuproside, use of, against *Septoria lycopersici*, 163.
- G.A., use of, against *Diplocarpon rosae*, 24, 481; *Phytophthora phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus*, 291.
- , yellow, use of, against *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *batatas* and *F. oxysporum* f. 2, 511; gooseberry mildew and leaf spots, 290; lucerne damping-off, 485; *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 502; *P. phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus*, 291; potato diseases, 221; *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 408; as a *Phaseolus lunatus* seed treatment, 338.
- 54y, use of, against *Diplocarpon rosae*, 24.
- Cupro K, use of, against *Diplocarpon rosae*, 24, 481.
- Cuprous, see Copper.
- Currants (*Ribes*), *Cronartium ribicola* on, in Canada, 318; U.S.A., 118, 379, 392; eradication against, 118.
- , *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on, in U.S.A., 290.
- , *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, in U.S.A., 290.
- , *Sphaerotheca mors-uae* on, in Canada, 318.
- reversion in England, 73.
- Cutch, use of, against *Penicillium canescens* on flannel, 4.
- Cyanococcus similatus*, *Thekopsora vacciniarum* on, in U.S.A., 434.
- Cyclamen*, *Cladosporium cyclaminis* on, in Canada, 10.
- , fluralsil injury to, in Sweden, 120.
- Cycloconium oleaginum* on olive in Chile, 241, 470.
- Cydonia*, *Erwinia amylovora* on, legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416.
- *vulgaris*, see Quince.
- Cylindrocarpon didymum*, antagonism of, to *Corticium solani*, 495.
- *ehrenbergi* on lucerne and *Melilotus* in Canada, 27.
- *radicicola* on avocado in U.S.A., 319.
- Cylindrocladum* on *Dipholis salicifolia* in Jamaica, 237.
- *scoparium* on *Eucalyptus* in Brazil, 505.
- Cylindrosporium mori* on mulberry in Spain, 53.
- Cyrtopeltis varians*, relation of, to tomato red ring, 500.
- Cystopus candidus* on Chinese cabbage in Fiji, 53.
- Cytisus nigricans*, *Valsa ceratophora* on, in Switzerland, 40.
- Cytospora* on chestnut in Spain, 53.
- on pear in India, 197.
- on spruce in U.S.A., 5.
- (?) — *abietis* on *Abies concolor* and *A. magnifica* in U.S.A., 1; transmission of, by ants, aphids, and bark beetles, 2.
- *ceratophora* imperfect stage of *Valsa ceratophora*, 40.
- *cincta* renamed *Leucocytospora cincta*, 42.
- , *C. sydownii* synonym of, 42.
- *curreyi* imperfect stage of *Valsa curreyi*, 41; *Leucostoma curreyi* synonym, 41.
- *cypri* imperfect stage of *Valsa cypri*, 41.
- *leucostoma*, see *Valsa leucostoma*.
- *pruinosa*, *Cytospora cypri* wrongly identified as, 41.
- , imperfect stage of *Valsa pruinosa*, 41.
- *sydownii* synonym of *Cytospora cincta*, 42.
- *transluens* on *Salix alba* in U.S.A., 177.
- Cytosporina* on *Rhamnus frangula* in the British Isles, 474.
- Dacryomyces palmatus* on pine in Spain, 186.
- Dactylaria*, use of, to control nematodes, 167.
- Dactyliella*, use of, to control nematodes, 167.
- *atractoides* in U.S.A., 386.
- *bembicodes*, growth substances in relation to, 431.
- and *D. ellipsospora*, use of, to control nematodes, 306.
- *heptameres* in U.S.A., 386.
- *heterospora* on nematodes in U.S.A., 386.
- *rhopala* in U.S.A., 386.
- Dactylis glomerata*, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Spain, 53.
- , *Erysiphe graminis* on, in U.S.S.R., 165; overwintering of, 165.
- , *Puccinia coronata* and *P. graminis* on, in Germany, 484.

- Dactylium dendroides* on mushrooms in U.S.A., 160.
- Daedalea*, basidial transformation in, 278.
- *confragosa* fruit bodies in culture, 380.
- *flavida* on timber in India, 118.
- *quercina* on timber, 159, 334.
- *unicolor* on *Acer* in U.S.A., 184.
- Dahlia*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, physiology of, 382.
- mosaic in Sweden, 482.
- , tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Southern Rhodesia, 279.
- Daldinia* on timber in U.S.A., 233.
- *concentrica* on hardwoods in Great Britain, 2.
- Damping-off of cabbage, 191, 234; chilli, 191, 234; clover, 485; eggplant, 191; lettuce, 234, 509; lucerne, 485; mango, 214; peas, 191, 246, 466; pine, 158, 459; potato, 234; Sudan grass, 484; tobacco, 234, 456; tomato, 191, 234. (See also *Phytophthora*, *Pythium*, *Rhizoctonia*, and other fungi.)
- Damson (*Prunus insitiva*), *Polystigmina rubra* on, in Great Britain, 374.
- , *Valsa ceratophora* on, in Switzerland, 40.
- Daphne odora*, virus on, in New Zealand, 390.
- Darluka filum* on Uredinales, 264.
- Dasturella bambusina* on bamboo in India, 454.
- *divina* on *Dendrocalamus strictus* in India, 454.
- Dasychira pudibunda*, *Corodyceps militaris* on, in Sweden, 249.
- Dasyscypha* on pine in U.S.A., 413.
- *agassizii*, hosts of, 413.
- *calyciformis* on *Abies* and larch in Europe, 413.
- on pine in Europe, 413; (?) U.S.A., 46.
- on spruce in Europe, 413.
- Date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*), *Aspergillus phoenicis* and *Mauginiella scaetiae* on, in Italy, 468.
- , *Torula* and *Willia anomala* on fruit of, in Algeria and Iraq, 143.
- Datura* mosaic virus on *Nicotiana glutinosa* and *Petunia* in India, 381.
- *stramonium*, *Delphinium* ring spot virus can infect, 209.
- , tobacco streak virus can infect, 375.
- , tomato leaf-shrivelling virus can infect, 183.
- , ring spot virus can infect, 229.
- *tatula*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, physiology of, 382.
- Debaryomyces*, culture medium for, 102.
- *dekkeri* on fig in U.S.A., 143.
- *radiformis*, toxicity of wheat flour protein to, 149.
- *neoformans* on man, 65; in S. Africa, 167.
- Deficiency diseases of plants, reviews of, 275, 498.
- Delphinium*, *Ascochyta aquilegiae* on, in Canada, 10.
- , aster yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 206; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divinus*, *Thamnotettix montanus*, and *T. geminatus*, 206.
- , celery calico virus on, in U.S.A., 207.
- ring spot virus in U.S.A., 209; host range of, 209.
- *subalpinum*, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
- Deltocephalus striatus* transmitting winter wheat mosaic virus, 59.
- Dematium* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 414.
- Dendrocalamus strictus* on *Dasturella divina* in India, 454.
- Dendrochium lycopersici* on tomato in Mexico, 176.
- Dewberry (*Rubus*), *Hapalosphaeria deformans* on, in U.S.A., 318.
- Dialkyl dithiocarbamates, fungicidal and phytocidal properties of, 442.
- Dianthus caryophyllus*, see Carnation.
- Diaporthe batatas* on sweet potato in Brazil and Chile, 416.
- *citri* on citrus in New Zealand, 133.
- on orange in Brazil, 354; Chile, 241; China, 430; New S. Wales, 11; control, 354; factors affecting, 11, 354, 430; varietal reaction to, 11.
- *conorum*, perfect stage of *Phomopsis occulta*, 281.
- (?) — *crotalariae* on *Crotalaria intermedia* in U.S.A., 483.
- *phaseolorum* var. *sojae* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 463.
- *vaccinii* on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 489.
- *verax* on eggplant in U.S.A., 194.
- Dibotryon morbosum* on *Prunus virginiana* in U.S.A., 177; *Fusarium episphaericum* parasitizing, 177.
- Dichlorobenzene, ortho-, use of, against *Cerato-stomella ulmi*, 505.
- Didymella applanata* on raspberry in Germany, 162; U.S.A., 290.
- *lycopersici* on tomato in England, 378, 467.
- Didymella macrospora* perfect stage of *Heterosporium gracile*, 179.
- *ornithogali* perfect stage of *Heterosporium ornithogali*, 179.
- Didymosphaeria populina* on aspen in U.S.A., 503; *Napicladium tremulae* imperfect stage of, 503.
- Digitalis purpurea*, *Septoria digitalis* on, in Argentina, 154.
- Digitalia ischaemum*, *Ustilago rabenhorstiana* on, germination in, 362.
- *longiflora*, *Claviceps glabra* on, in Queensland, 437.
- *sanguinalis*, *Ustilago rabenhorstiana* on, germination of, 362.
- Dihydroxy-dichlor-diphenylmethane, use of, against textile cotton mildews, 480.
- Dimethyl dithiocarbamate, use of, against *Cladosporium carpophilum* and *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 442; *Venturia inaequalis*, 442.
- Dinitro-ortho-cresol, use of, against *Cladosporium carpophilum* on almond, apricot, and peach, 440.
- , see also Elgetol.
- Dinitrophenol, see Thanalith U, Osmolit UA.
- Dinitrosalicylic acid, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina*, 115.
- Diospyros virginiana*, see Persimmon.
- Dipholis salicifolia*, *Cylindrocylindrium* on, in Jamaica, 237.
- Diplocarpon rosae* on rose in U.S.A., 24, 387, 481; control, 24, 387, 481; factors affecting, 387; varietal reaction to, 24, 481.
- Diplodia* on cotton in U.S.A., 479.
- on garlic in U.S.A., 463.
- on maize in Queensland, 163.
- on rose in U.S.A., 24.
- on timber, control, 413.
- *acicola* on pine in Spain, 186.
- *cajani* on pigeon pea in India, 419.
- *frumenti* on maize in Ceylon, 429.
- *macrospora* on maize in U.S.A., 429; culture of, 301; sclerospores in, 429.
- *morina* on mulberry in India, 318.
- (?) *natalensis* on Brazil nut in Brazil, 441; *Pellionella macrospora* synonym of, 441.
- on grapefruit and lemon in S. Africa, 19.
- on orange in China, 430; S. Africa, 19; U.S.A., 430.
- on timber in U.S.A., 83; control, 413.
- *pinex* on *Abies pinsapo* in Chile, 470.
- on pine in S. Africa, 378; (?) S. Australia, 119; U.S.A., 412.

- [*Diplodia pinea*] on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 412.
- *zeae* on maize in Argentina, 302; U.S.A., 95, 475; Victoria, 353, 469; antagonism of (?) *Bacillus subtilis* to, 95; control, 469, 475; culture of, 302; factors affecting, 353; varietal reaction to, 95, 353.
- Distichlis stricta*, *Ustilago hypodytes* on, germination of, 361.
- Dithiocarbamates, derivatives of, as fungicides, 443.
- , inversion of toxicity of, 364.
- Dog, *Actinomyces canis* and *Blasomyces dermatitidis* on the, in U.S.A., 306.
- Dogwood, see *Cornus*.
- Dolomite, use of, against magnesium deficiency in beans, 91, 339.
- Dothichiza populea* on poplar in U.S.A., 183.
- Dothidella ulei* on *Hevea* rubber in S. America, 495.
- Dothiora subtropica* on *Bagnisiopsis* on Melastomaceae in Venezuela, 277.
- Dow Bordow, use of, against *Diplocarpon rosae*, 481.
- Dowicid A, B, and C, use of, as wood pulp preservatives, 414.
- F and G, use of, as timber preservatives, 413; wood pulp preservatives, 414.
- P and S, use of, as timber preservatives, 413.
- Draeculacephala portola* transmitting sugar-cane chlorotic streak, 39.
- Du Bay, use of, against lucerne damping-off, 485.
- 740-A, use of, against *Corticium solani* on cotton, 205.
- 870, use of, against potato diseases, 400; *Sphacelotheca sorghi*, 203.
- 1155-HH, use of, against *Corticium solani* on cotton, 205.
- 1205 FF, use of, against damping-off of clover, 485; groundnut seed decay, 236; potato diseases, 400; as a seed disinfectant, 291.
- 1228 E, use of, as a seed disinfectant, 291.
- 1228-R, use of, against *Corticium solani* on cotton, 205.
- Du Pont spreader, 312.
- Dusting apparatus, 221, 398.
- Eau céleste, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola*, 52.
- Echinodontium tinctorum* on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 231.
- Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), *Actinomyces* No. 6 on, in U.S.A., 366.
- , *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Hawaii, 343.
- , *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 191.
- , *Diaporthe vexans* on, in U.S.A., 194, 511; transmission of, by seed, 511.
- , *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 191.
- , tomato ring spot can infect, 229.
- , *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Canada, 323; U.S.A., 219.
- yellows in U.S.A., 465.
- Eichhornia crassipes*, *Fusarium equiseti* on, in India, 73.
- Elaeis guineensis*, see Oil palm.
- Eleutheromyces mycophila* on *Polystictus versicolor*, 373.
- Eleutheromyces subulatus* on agarics and polypores, 373.
- Elgetol, toximetric study on, 144.
- , use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 510; *Cladosporium paenoniae*, 67; *Didymella applanata* and *Elsinoe veneta*, 290; *Sclerotinia laxa* on almond and apricot, 440; *Venturia inaequalis*, 91, 253, 289; *V. pirina*, 91.
- Ellisiella hydrangeae* on *Hydrangea* in Portugal, 409.
- Elm (*Ulmus*), *Ceratostomella ulmi* on, 150, 416; in England, 176; Germany, 53, 162; U.S.A., 112, 230, 504; control, 505; growth substances in relation to, 150; legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416; U.S.A., 112; transmission of, by *Hylurgopinus*, 504; insects, 230; *Scolytus*, 230, 504; varietal reaction to, 162; vitamin requirements of, 398.
- , fungi on, in Great Britain, 2.
- , mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
- , phloem necrosis of, in U.S.A., 45.
- , *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 219.
- Elsinoe* on mango in Brazil, Canal Zone, Cuba, Florida, and Puerto Rico, 216.
- *ampelina*, *Gloeosporium pestiferum* synonym of, 371.
- on vine, 419; in Argentina, 236; Chile, 237; New S. Wales, 469; Victoria, 289; control, 236, 289, 469; early description of, 419.
- *annonae* on *Annona cherimolia* and *A. squamosa* in Brazil and (?) Venezuela, 180.
- *australis* on citrus in Argentina and Brazil, 176.
- on orange in Brazil, 353.
- *fawcetti* on citrus in New Zealand, 133.
- *phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in Cuba, 176.
- *veneta* on raspberry in U.S.A., 290.
- Elymus*, *Ustilago hypodytes* on, in U.S.A., 240.
- *canadensis*, *Claviceps* (?) *purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 484.
- , *Phleospora graminearum* on, in U.S.A., 436.
- , *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 314.
- *condensatus*, *Ustilago hypodytes* on, germination of, 361.
- *virginicus*, *Claviceps* (?) *purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 484.
- Empusa aulicae* on *Panolis flammea* in Germany, 21.
- Emulsifier B 1956 spreader, 411.
- Endoconidiophora coerulescens* and *E. moniliformis* on timber, control, 413.
- Endodermophyton mansonii* synonym of *Trichophyton concentricum*, 96.
- Endomyces bispora* in relation to *Platypus compositus* in U.S.A., 205.
- *vernalis*, synthesis of fats by, 446.
- Endomycopsis albicans* on wood pulp, 121.
- , toxicity of wheat flour protein to, 149.
- Endothia parasitica* on chestnut, 416; in U.S.A., 12, 185, 411; breeding against, 185, 411; legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416.
- Entoloma rhodopolium* on pine, forming mycorrhiza, in Sweden, 104.
- Entomophthora sphaerosperma* on *Plutella maculipennis* in S. Africa, 431.
- Epichloe typhina*, endophyte of *Festuca* in New Zealand may be a strain of, 139.
- on *Festuca rubra* var. *genuina*, 210.
- Ergöt, see *Claviceps purpurea*.
- Erica*, *Phytophthora cambivora* on, in Spain, 52.
- Eriobotrya japonica*, see Loquat.
- Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha*, *Claviceps hirtella* on, in Queensland, 437.
- Erwinia*, the genus, not accepted, 345.
- , relationship of, to *Escherichia*, 127.
- *amylovora*, geographical distribution of, 48.
- on apple, 48; in Canada, 10; U.S.A., 255.
- on *Cydonia*, legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416.
- on *Malus* and *Pyrus* legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416.

- [*Erwinia*] *bussei* on beet in Rumania, 512.
 — *carotovora* on broccoli in Hawaii, 343.
 — on *Cattleya* in U.S.A., 207.
 — on garlic in Brazil, 509; U.S.A., 462.
 — on onion in Hawaii, 343.
 — on orchids in U.S.A., 207.
 — *phytophthora* on potato, 448; in the Baltic States, 264; U.S.A., 174.
Erysiphaceae of China, 456.
 — *Cicinnobolus cesatii* on, 264.
Erysiphe cichoracearum on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 193, 445, 507; *Thrips tabaci* in relation to, 445.
 — *graminis* on barley in Canada, 155; U.S.A., 200; U.S.S.R., 165; cytology of, 155; overwintering of, 165.
 — on grasses in U.S.S.R., 165; overwintering of, 165.
 — on wheat in S. Australia, 351; U.S.S.R., 165; overwintering of, 165.
 —, orientation of falling spores of, 75.
 — *japonica* on *Castanopsis* in China, 456.
 — on oak in China, 456; *Typhulochaeta japonica* renamed, 456.
 — *polygona* on beans, 88; in U.S.A., 418.
 — on beet in U.S.S.R., 123.
 — on clover in U.S.A., 445; *Thrips tabaci* in relation to, 445.
 — on pea in New S. Wales, 342.
 — on soy-bean in S. Africa, 511; U.S.A., 463.
 —, orientation of falling spores of, 75.
 —, spore germination of, 151.
Escherichia, relationship of, to *Erwinia*, 127.
 Ether, toxicity of, to *Glomerella gossypii*, 478.
 Ethyl alcohol, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on grapes, 195.
 — mercury borate and ethyl mercury iodine, toxicity of, to *Glomerella gossypii*, 478.
 — phosphate, use of, against *Cercospora carotae*, 286; *Pythium de Baryanum* on lucerne, 209.
 — tartrate, use of, against *Cercospora carotae*, 286.
 Ethylene, effect of, on susceptibility of oranges to *Diplodia natalensis*, 430.
Eucalyptus, *Bacterium tumefaciens* and *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, in Brazil, 505.
 —, *Fomes rimosus*, *F. robustus*, *Ganoderma applanatum*, *Hexagonia gunnii*, and *Irpea obliqua* on, in Victoria, 117.
 —, *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in Brazil, 505.
 —, *Polyporus caesius*, (?) *P. semi-supinus*, *Poria V*, and *P. (?) medulla-panis* on, in Victoria, 117.
Eulalia fulva, *Claviceps annulata* on, in Queensland, 437.
Euphorbia pulcherrima, *Corynebacterium poinsettiae* on, in U.S.A., 208.
Eutettia tenellus transmitting beet curly top virus to bean, 125; to tobacco, 499.
Eutypella parasitica on *Acer* in U.S.A., 183.
Euzoa segetum, use of *Metarrhizium anisopliae* against, in Sweden, 96.
Exobasidiaceae, *Cladosporium exobasidii* on, 264.
Exobasidium vaccinii on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 489.
 — *vezans* on tea, legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416.
Fabraea maculata on loquat in Brazil, 364.
 Facultative synonyms, definition of, 176.
Fagopyrum esculentum, see Buckwheat.
Fagus, see Beech.
 Fermate, composition of, 261.
 —, use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis*, 289; downy mildew of *Atropa belladonna* and onion, 507; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cantaloupe, 507; *Gymnosporangium juniperi-virginianae* on apple, 261, 289; potato diseases, 400; *Pythium ultimum* on vegetables, 261; *Sclerotinia fruticola* and *S. liza* on cherry, 261, 289; *Septoria obesa* on *Chrysanthemum*, 312; *Venturia inaequalis*, 261, 289; as a seed treatment for *Phaseolus lunatus*, 261, 291, 338.
 Ferns, *Phyllosticta pteridis* on greenhouse, in Canada, 10.
 Ferric, see Iron.
 Ferrous, see Iron.
 Fertilizers, effect of, on *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 151, 272; *Alternaria* on cotton, 304; *Bacterium solanacearum* on tobacco, 156; beet black root, 508; *Coniothyrium fuckelii* and *Didymella applanata* on raspberry, 162; *Glomerella* on orange, 19; *Helminthosporium sativum* on wheat, 94; jute chlorosis, 97; *Macrophomina phaseoli* on jute, 97; *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat, 246, 295; *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*, 21; pine needle fusion, 283; potato leaf roll, 220; potato stem-end browning, 221; potato virus diseases, 268; *Pseudomonas syringae* on citrus, 133; *Pythium* on grasses, 26; sulphur deficiency in tea, 42; tobacco mosaic, 126; tomato mosaic, 467; tomato spotted wilt, 8; tomato streak, 73; vine foliar chlorosis and internal browning, 126.
Festuca arundinacea and *F. elatior*, endophytes of, in New Zealand, 139.
 — *ovina*, *Puccinia festucae* and *P. graminis* on, in Germany, 484.
 — *pratensis*, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Germany, 484.
 — *rubra*, *Puccinia festucae* on, in Germany, 484.
 — var. *genuina*, *Epichloe typhina* on, 210.
 Fibre, synthetic, *Aspergillus* and *Penicillium* on, 168.
 Fig (*Ficus carica*), *Acetobacter* on, in U.S.A., 144.
 —, *Corticium solani* on, 372.
 —, — *stevensii* on, in U.S.A., 33.
 — diseases in U.S.A., 477.
 —, list of yeasts in, in U.S.A., 143.
 —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Chile, 241.
 Filberts, see *Corylus*.
 Fir, see *Abies*.
 Flannel, *Penicillium canescens* on, in S. Africa, 4.
 Flax (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Alternaria* on, in Denmark, 43.
 —, *Aphanomyces cladogamus* on, in U.S.A., 373.
 —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Germany, 97.
 —, chlorotic die-back of, in U.S.A., 311.
 —, *Cladosporium* on, in Denmark, 433.
 —, *Colletotrichum linicola*, on, in the Baltic States, 263; Denmark, 432, 433; Germany, 97; Northern Ireland, 358; control, 97, 433.
 —, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 383.
 — diseases, breeding against, 293; seed treatment against, 348, 481.
 —, *Fusarium* on, in Kenya, 358.
 —, — *lini* on, 78; in the Baltic States, 263; Denmark, 433; Germany, 97; control, 97; rhizosphere flora in relation to, 78; varietal reaction to, 78.
 —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in S. Australia, 310.
 —, *Macrosporium* on, in Denmark, 433.
 —, manganese deficiency in, in Denmark, 433.
 —, *Melampsora lini* on, 409; in Australia, 246; Denmark, 433; England, 310; Kenya, 358; U.S.A., 66, 167; breeding against, 66, 168; factors affecting, 168; physiologic races of, 66; stain for, 409; varietal reaction to, 66, 167.

- [Flax], *Phoma* on, in Denmark, 433.
 —, *Polyspora lini* on, in Denmark, 432, 433; Kenya, 358; Northern Ireland, 358; control, 433.
 —, *Pythium* on, in Denmark, 433.
 —, — *de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 383.
 —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Denmark, 433.
 — seed cracking in Canada, 98; in U.S.A., 481.
 —, *Sphaerella linorum* on, in Denmark, 90, 432; Kenya, 168, 358; geographical distribution of, 48.
 —, textile, *Penicillium* on, in Germany, 98.
 Flies transmitting *Gymnosporangium haraeaeum*, 172.
 Fluralsil injury, 119.
 Fomes, basidial transformation in, 278.
 — *annosus*, antagonism of *Trichoderma* to, 120.
 —, growth of, in soil, 120.
 — on *Abies georgei* in China, 233.
 — on *Juniperus* in U.S.A., 282; enzymes of, 282.
 — on spruce in China, 233.
 — on timber, 189; control, 283, 413.
 — on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 231.
 — *carneus* on spruce in China, 233.
 — *connatus* on *Acer rubrum* and *A. saccharum* in U.S.A., 183.
 — *fomentarius* on *Acer* in U.S.A., 184.
 — on birch in China, 233; U.S.A., 184.
 — on hardwoods in Great Britain, 2.
 — on oak in China, 233.
 — *fraxinophilus* on ash in U.S.A., 184.
 — *hartigii* on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 231.
 — *ignarius*, longevity of spores of, 232.
 — on *Amelanchier vulgaris*, 118; hosts of, 118.
 — on birch, 118; in China, 233.
 — on hardwoods in U.S.A., 183.
 — on poplar and *Salix* in China, 233.
 — var. *laevigatus* on birch in U.S.A., 184.
 — *lamaeensis* on *Hevea* rubber and tea, resting stage of, 405.
 — *laricis* on pine in China, 233.
 — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 118.
 — *officinalis* on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 231.
 — *pini*, longevity of spores of, 232.
 — on conifers in China, 233.
 — on timber in N. America, 187.
 — on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 231.
 — *pinicola*, longevity of spores of, 232.
 — on conifers in China, 233; U.S.A., 183.
 — on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 183.
 — on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 231.
 — *pomaceus* on cherry, 118.
 — *putearius* on conifers in China, 233.
 — *rimosus* and *F. robustus* on *Eucalyptus* in Victoria, 117.
 — *roseus* on timber, control, 413.
 — *subroseus* on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 231.
 — *ulmarius* on hardwoods in Great Britain, 2.
Fonsecaea pedrosoi on man, 23.
 — var. *phialophorica* on man, 23; synonymy of, 23.
 Food, moulds on, in U.S.A., 149.
 — production by micro-organisms, 491.
 Formaldehyde, fungicidal action of, 146.
 — injury, 191.
 —, toxicity of, to *Didymella lycopersici*, 467.
 —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 271; *Botrytis cinerea* on grapes, 195; *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on tomato, 278; *Corticium solani* on *Matthiola incana*, 163; *Cylindrocylindrium scoparium* on *Eucalyptus*, 505; damping-off, 151; *Fusarium dianthi*, 388; *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 202; mushroom diseases, 160; *Phytophthora incana*, 25; *Sclerotium cepivorum*, 422; *Ustilago avenae*, 471; *U. kolleri*, 348; *Verticillium albo-atrum* and *V. dahliae* on hops, 112; wheat bunt, 348; as a seed dressing for damaged wheat, 56; soil disinfectant, 235, 497.
Fragaria vesca, see Strawberry.
Frangula alnus, *Valsa ceratophora* on, in Switzerland, 40.
Frankliniella insularis transmitting tomato spotted wilt virus, 115, 173.
Fraxinus, see Ash.
 Friarite, use of, as a filler, 411.
 Fruit trees, diseases of, in Norway, 257.
Fuchsia, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 83.
 Fumigacin, 91.
 Fungi, carnivorous, 432.
 —, chemistry of, 103.
 —, conservation of generic names of, 409.
 —, cytology and genetics of, recent work on, 396.
 —, edible, zinc content of, 103.
 —, geographical distribution of, 48, 444.
 —, in termite nests, 136.
 —, list of, in Argentina, 153; Bermuda, 113, 153; Brazil, 328; Britain, 374; China, 327, 456; Hawaii, 327; N. and S. America, 210; Nova Scotia, 153; Portugal, 409; U.S.A., 153, 177, 328, 374, 498.
 —, marine, on timber, 120.
 —, nomenclature of, 176.
 —, numbers of, 366.
 —, poisonous, zinc content of, 103.
 Fungicide terms, definition of, 489.
 Fungicides, bio-assay of, 34.
 —, determination of particle size of, 260.
 —, effect of, on fruit tree blossom set, 255; on growth of apple trees, 211.
 —, evaluation of, 72, 253, 320, 444, 489.
 Fungusol, use of, against *Oidium chrysanthemi*, *Puccinia chrysanthemi*, and *Septoria chrysanthemella*, 25; *Sphaerotheca pannosa* var. *rosae*, 387.
 Fungus culture collection at New Delhi, 216.
 — spores, dissemination of, 173.
 Fusariol, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea*, *Colletotrichum linicola*, and *Fusarium lini*, 97; *Ustilago avenae*, 471; wheat bunt, 490.
 — 2115, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 164.
 — 2948, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* and wheat bunt, 164.
Fusarium in soil, biochemical and cultural study on, 497.
 — on *Agropyron cristatum* in U.S.A., 314.
 — on apple in U.S.A., 69.
 — on beans in U.S.A., 126.
 — on citrus in U.S.A., 319.
 — on clover in U.S.A., 68.
 — on cotton in U.S.A., 65, 479.
 — on cotton, textile, 135.
 — on flax in Kenya, 358.
 — on garlic in Brazil, 509; U.S.A., 463.
 — on *Hibiscus esculentus* in U.S.A., 65.
 — on lily in U.S.A., 434.
 — on lucerne in U.S.A., 435.
 — on maize in Queensland, 163.
 — on melon in U.S.A., 510.
 — on oats in Canada, 56.
 — on orange in China, 430.
 — on pine in Canada, 168.
 — on *Rhamnus frangula* in the British Isles, 474.
 — on spruce in Canada, 158.
 — on tobacco in U.S.A., 65.
 — on wheat in Canada, 9, 58, 426.

- [*Fusarium*] on wood pulp, 121.
 — *annuum* on chilli in Chile, 241.
 — *aqueductum* on sewage filters in England, 103.
 — *avenaceum*, biotin in relation to growth of, 104.
 — on apple in Sweden, 363.
 — on *Claviceps purpurea*, 265.
 — on lucerne in Canada, 27.
 — on lupin in Germany, 161.
 — on *Melilotus* in Canada, 27.
 — on Uredinales, 265.
 — on wheat in Canada, 58; pathogenicity of, 58.
 —, viability of, 404.
 — *bulbigenum* in soil in central Europe, 406.
 — on *Narcissus* in U.S.A., 169.
 — var. *batalas* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 54, 456, 511.
 — var. *lycopersici* on *Lycopersicon pimpinellifolium* in U.S.A., 127.
 — on tomato, 330, 331, 404; in U.S.A., 65, 87, 116, 127, 502; Western Australia, 502; control, 502; specific reaction to, 502; toxin of, 330; types of, 331; varietal reaction to, 502, 503.
 — var. *niveum* on watermelon in U.S.A., 65, 125.
 — var. *tracheiphilum* on watermelon in U.S.A., 127.
 — *conglutinans* on cabbage in U.S.A., 87, 234, 291.
 — var. *betae* on beet in U.S.A., 50.
 — *culmorum*, antagonism of soil fungi to, 59.
 — on *Melilotus* in Canada, 27.
 — on wheat in Canada, 15, 58, 200; antagonism of *Helminthosporium sativum* to, 15; pathogenicity of, 58.
 — *dianthi* on carnation in U.S.A., 382, 387; geographical distribution of, 388.
 — *dimerum* in soil in Central Europe, 405; Czechoslovakia, 406.
 — *episphaericum* parasitizing *Dibotryon morbosum* on *Prunus virginiana* in U.S.A., 177.
 — *equiseti* in Czechoslovakia, 406.
 — on *Eichhornia crassipes* in India, 73.
 — on wheat in Canada, 58; pathogenicity of, 58.
 — *euoxysporum*, see *F. oxysporum* f. 1.
 — *heterosporum* on Uredinales and Ustilaginales, 265.
 — *javanicum*, bacteriostatic substances from, 13.
 — *lateritium* on apple in Sweden, 363.
 — *lini* on flax, 78; in the Baltic States, 263; Denmark, 433; Germany, 97; control, 97; rhizosphere flora in relation to, 78; varietal reaction to, 78.
 — *martii* var. *pisi*, see *F. solani* var. *martii* f. 2.
 — *merismoides* var. *chlamyosporum* in Czechoslovakia, 406.
 — *orthoceras* in soil in Central Europe and Czechoslovakia, 406.
 — var. *ciceri* on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 197.
 — var. *pisi* on pea in New S. Wales, 342; U.S.A., 87.
 — *oxysporum* in soil in Czechoslovakia, 406.
 — on avocado in U.S.A., 319.
 — on *Crotalaria intermedia* in U.S.A., 483.
 — on lupin in Germany, 161.
 — on onion in Victoria, 343.
 — f. 1 on potato in U.S.A., 220.
 — f. 2 on sweet potato in U.S.A., 456, 511.
 — f. *phaseoli* on beans in U.S.A., 192.
 — f. *raphani* on Chinese radish in U.S.A., 160.
 — f. *tracheiphilum* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 463.
 — var. *aurantiacum* on wheat in Canada, 58; pathogenicity of, 58.
 [*Fusarium oxysporum*] var. *cubense*, antagonism of *Actinomyces* to, 393.
 — in soil, control, 393.
 — on banana in Jamaica, 237; legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416.
 — var. *nicotianae* on tobacco in U.S.A., 456.
 — *poae* on Uredinales and Ustilaginales, 265.
 — *redolens* on wheat in Canada, 58; pathogenicity of, 58.
 — *scirpi* var. *acuminatum* on grasses in U.S.A., 483.
 — *solani* in soil in Central Europe, 406.
 (?) — on garlic in U.S.A., 463.
 — on lemon and orange in U.S.A., 305.
 — var. *eumartii* on potato in U.S.A., 271, 448, 493.
 — on *Solanum* in U.S.A., 76.
 —, viability of, 404.
 — var. *martii* in soil in C. Europe, 406.
 — on beans in New S. Wales, 91.
 — f. 2 on pea in New S. Wales, 342; U.S.A., 160, 285, 290.
 — var. *minus* on sunflower in Argentina, 361.
 — *tracheiphilum* on cowpea in U.S.A., 65.
 — *vasinfectum* on *Cassia tora* in U.S.A., 65.
 — on cotton in Brazil, 20; India, 134, 135; U.S.A., 456.
 — var. *lutulatum* on beans in England, 192.
Fusicladium radiosum synonym of *Napicladium tremulae*, 503.
 — *saliciperdum* on *Salix* in U.S.A., 230.
Fusicoccum acaciae on *Acacia* in Portugal, 409.

Galla verrucae, peach wart virus named, 213.
Ganoderma applanatum on *Acer* in U.S.A., 183.
 — on birch in China, 233.
 — on *Eucalyptus* in Victoria, 117.
 — on hardwoods in Great Britain, 2.
 — on oak in China, 233.
 — on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 231.
 — *lucidum* on bamboo in India, 118.
 —, spore germination of, 334.
 — *oregonense* on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 231.
 Garlic (*Allium sativum*) diseases in Brazil, 509; U.S.A., 462.
 —, *Helminthosporium allii* on, in (?) England, 365; Mexico, 176.
Gentiana elegans, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
Geotrichum on man in Mexico, 357.
 Germisan, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea*, *Colletotrichum lini*, and *Fusarium lini*, 97; wheat bunt, 164, 490.
Gibberella fujikuroi, antagonism of (?) *Bacillus subtilis* to, 95.
 — on broad bean in Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 11.
 — on cotton, 477.
 — on maize in Argentina, 302; U.S.A., 475; control, 364.
 — on rice in China, 451; pathogenicity of, 451.
 — on sorghum in U.S.A., 429.
 — on sugar-cane in S. Africa, 453.
 — var. *subglutinans* in relation to top rot of maize and sorghum, 95.
 — on maize in Victoria, 353.
 — *zeae* on barley in Germany, 395; U.S.A., 165, 427; geographical distribution of, 165.
 — on maize in Queensland, 163; U.S.A., 475.
 — on wheat in Canada, 9; Eire, 349; S. Africa, 245; U.S.A., 59, 165; control, 245; factors affecting, 165; geographical distribution of, 165.
 Ginger (*Zingiber officinale*), *Pythium myriotylum* on, in Ceylon, 197.

- Gladiolus*, *Bacterium marginatum* on, in Germany, 169; Victoria, 422.
 —, *Papulaspora* on, 67.
 —, ring spot in Canada, 206.
 —, *Sclerotinia* on, 67.
 —, *Septoria gladioli* on, in Argentina, 154.
Gleditschia triacanthos, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
 —, *Thyronectria austro-americana* on, in U.S.A., 505.
Glioniadrum, antagonism of, to bacteria, 128.
Gloeocercospora sorghi on *Agrostis*, maize, sorghum, Sudan grass, and sugar-cane in U.S.A., 302.
Gloeosporium album on apple in Sweden, 363.
 — *carthami* on safflower in Japan and U.S.A., 497; *Marssonina carthami* synonym of, 497.
 — *mangiferae* on mango in Dutch E. Indies, 215.
 — *pestiferum* synonym of *Elsinoe ampelina*, 371.
 — *roseolum* on *Melasma acerina* and *Rhytisma symmetricum*, 264.
Glomerella on orange in Brazil, 19.
 — *cingulata* on apple in Sweden, 363; U.S.A., 487.
 — on citrus in New Zealand, 133.
 — on lupin in U.S.A., 299.
 —, use of, in fungicide tests, 145.
 — *glycines* on soy-bean in (?) S. Africa, 511; U.S.A., 463.
 — *gossypii* on cotton in Argentina, 64; U.S.A., 477, 479; toxicity of chemicals to, 478.
Glycine max, see Soy-bean.
 Glyptal resin, see Synolac.
Gnomonia leptostyla on *Mercurialis perennis*, 117.
 — on walnut, perfect stage of, 117.
 Gold, toxicity of, to *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum*, 100.
Gonatorrhodiella highlei on beech in Canada, 185.
Goodyera pubescens, *Rhizoctonia repens* on, forming mycorrhiza, 171.
 Gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 73.
 —, *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* and *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, in U.S.A., 290.
 —, *Rhodotorula* on, in Germany, 395.
 —, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, in England, 73; Germany, 262; U.S.A., 290.
 —, *Torulopsis albida* on, in Germany, 395.
Gossypium, see Cotton.
 Granosan No. 4, use of, against *Corticium solani*, *Glomerella gossypii*, and *Xanthomonas malvacearum*, 64.
 Grapefruit (*Citrus paradisi*), *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in U.S.A., 131.
 —, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in S. Africa, 19.
 —, manganese deficiency in, in U.S.A., 166.
 —, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in Brazil, 477; S. Africa, 19.
 —, ridging in U.S.A., 303.
 —, root rot in Argentina and Brazil, 352.
 —, *Septoria citri* and *S. limonum* on, in U.S.A., 131.
 —, *Xanthomonas citri* on, in China, 176.
Graphium rigidum on timber, control, 413.
 Grasselli copper compound A, use of, against *Septoria chrysanthemella* on *Chrysanthemum*, 25.
 —, spreader, 387.
 —, see also Du Pont spreader.
 Grasses, diseases of, in Canada, 26; U.S.A., 483; chart for identification of, 101.
 —, *Claviceps purpurea* on, geographical distribution of, 48.
 —, *Ustilago hypodytes* on, in U.S.A., 240.
 Greensalt, use of, as a timber preservative, 47; composition of, 47.
Grevillea robusta, *Cercospora* and *Phyllosticta* on, in India, 181.
 Grey speck, see Manganese deficiency.
Grosmannia rostrocyndrica, growth requirements of, 218.
 — *serpens*, growth of, in biotin, 104.
 —, growth requirements of, 218.
Grossularia divaricata, see *Ribes*.
 Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*), *Cercospora arachidicola* and *C. personata* on, in U.S.A., 89.
 —, rosette in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 11.
 —, seed decay, control, 236.
 Growth substances in relation to *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 471; *Ceratostomella*, 104, 150, 398; *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 403; *Dactylella bembicodes*, 431; *Fusarium*, *Grosmannia*, and *Neurospora*, 104; *Ophiobolus graminis*, 349; *Phycomyces blakesleeanae*, 446; potato degeneration, 400; *Stereum gausapatum*, 333; growth of fungi, 218, 219; to yeasts, 323.
Guepinia spathularia on timber in India, 118.
Guignardia on vine in U.S.A., 126.
 — *bidwellii* on vine in U.S.A., 126, 290.
 Guinea-pig, *Cryptococcus* on the, in U.S.A., 306.
Gymnosporangium on apple in U.S.A., 255.
 — *haraeum* on pear in Japan, 172; transmission of, by flies, 172.
 — *juniperi-virginianae* on apple, 213; in U.S.A., 261, 289, 486; control, 213, 261, 289, 486.
 —, preservation of, 486.
Gyostroma austro-americana imperfect stage of *Thyronectria austro-americana*, 180.
 — *missouriensis* imperfect stage of *Thyronectria missouriensis*, 180.
Hadrotrichum populi, *Sphaceloma punicea* wrongly identified as, 180.
 Halogenated soaps, use of, against *Penicillium canescens* on flannel, 4.
Hanseniaspora melligeri on fig in U.S.A., 143.
Hansenula, taxonomy of, 155.
 — *anomala* var. *sphaerica* on fig in U.S.A., 143.
Hapalosphaeria deformans on blackberry and dewberry in U.S.A., 318.
Haplosporangium parvum on rodents in U.S.A., 250.
Hedera helix, see Ivy.
Helianthus annuus, see Sunflower.
 — *tuberosus*, *Penicillium* on, 190.
Helichrysum, aster yellows virus on, in Canada, 10.
Helicocephalum diplosporum on nematodes in U.S.A., 431.
Helminthosporium on garlic in U.S.A., 463.
 — on maize in U.S.A., 474.
 (?) — on sugar-cane in S. Africa, 453.
 — on turf, 436.
 — *allii* on garlic in (?) England, 365; Mexico, 176.
 — *avenae*, bacteriostatic substances from, 13.
 — on oats in England, 128, 201, 299; Scotland, 473; control, 128, 202, 299, 473; factors affecting, 202, 473.
 — *gramineum* on barley in England, 128, 201, 300; Sweden, 164, 471; U.S.A., 473; breeding against, 473; control, 128, 164, 202, 300, 471; factors affecting, 202; varietal reaction to, 473.
 — *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 344; Mauritius, 112.
 — *sativum* on *Agropyron cristatum* in U.S.A., 313.
 — on barley, 94; in Canada, 56, 60; U.S.A., 427; factors affecting, 94; varietal reaction to, 427.

- [*Helminthosporium sativum*] on *Bouteloua gracilis* and *Bromus inermis* in U.S.A., 313.
 — on grasses in U.S.A., 483.
 — on oats in Canada, 56.
 — on wheat in Canada, 9, 15, 55, 58, 200, 297, 426; U.S.A., 59; antagonism of *Fusarium culmorum* to, 15; types of, 297.
 — *teres* on barley in Canada, 92.
 — *torulosum* on plantain in Cuba, 416.
 — *tritici-vulgaris* on wheat in U.S.A., 473.
 — *turcicum* on maize in U.S.A., 383, 474.
 — on *Sorghum halepense* and Sudan grass in U.S.A., 383.
 — *vagans* on *Poa pratensis*, 99.
Hemerocallis, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 249.
Hemileia canthii, *Olpidium uredinis* parasitizing, in India, 74.
 — *vastatrix* on coffee in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 11; geographical distribution of, 48.
 Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), virus disease of, in Germany, 23.
Hendersonia on pine in U.S.A., 503.
Heterosporium, taxonomic study on, 179.
 — *gracile*, *Didymellina macrospora* perfect stage of, 179.
 — *ornithogali*, *Didymellina ornithogali* perfect stage of, 179.
Heterothrips azaleae transmitting *Ovulinia azaleae*, 169.
Hexagonia gunnii on *Eucalyptus* in Victoria, 117.
Hevea brasiliensis, see Rubber.
Hibiscus, (?) *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in U.S.A., 207.
 — *esculentus*, *Ascochyta abelmoschi* on, in Ceylon, 340.
 —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 65.
 — mosaic in Ceylon, 161, 197; transmission of, by white flies, 197.
 — yellow vein in India, transmission of, by *Bemisia gossypiperda*, 381.
 — *rosa-sinensis*, *Ascochyta* (?) *abelmoschi* on, in Ceylon, 340.
 — *sabdariffa*, *Phyllosticta* on, in India, 197.
Hieracium floribundum, aster yellows virus on, in Canada, 10.
 Higosan, use of, against wheat bunt, 490.
Hippeastrum, *Stagonospora curtisii* on, in Germany, 313.
Histioplasma capsulatum on man, 65; in U.S.A., 307; yeast-like form of, 308.
Holcus lanatus, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Spain, 53.
 Holly (*Ilex*), *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 83.
 —, *stevensii* on, in U.S.A., 459.
 Hollyhock (*Althaea*), *Puccinia malvacearum* on, in U.S.A., alleged clamp-connexions in, 498.
 Hops (*Humulus lupulus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 39.
 —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 28.
 —, chlorotic disease of, in England, 38.
 —, fluffy tip of, in England, 38.
 —, mosaic of, in England, 33, 39.
 —, nettlehead of, in England, 33, 38, 408.
 —, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in England, 406.
 —, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, 262; Alsace, 397; England, 33, 408; Germany, 237; U.S.A., 38, 78, 407; control, 38, 78, 408; factors affecting, 33; geographical distribution of, 48; legislation against, in Germany, 237; varietal reaction to, 408.
 —, split leaf blotch of, in England, 38.
 —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in England, 33, 38, 112, 175; control, 112.
 [Hops, *Verticillium*] *dahliae* on, in England, 38, 112, 176, 466; control, 112; varietal reaction to, 466.
Hordeum vulgare, see Barley.
Hormodendrum on apple in U.S.A., 69.
 — *chlorinum* var. *nigrovirens* on *Juniperus* in Germany, 395.
 — on oats in Germany, 395.
 — *olivaceum* on vegetable marrow in Germany, 395.
 — *pedrosoi* on man in S. Africa, 308.
 (?) — *resinae* on timber in U.S.A., 4.
 Horse, *Stachybotrys alternans* poisoning the, in U.S.S.R., 65, 138.
 —, *Trichophyton flavum* on the, in Argentina, 22.
 Horse-chestnut (*Aesculus hippocastanum*), fungi on, in Great Britain, 2.
 Horse-radish (*Cochlearia armoracia*), *Plasmiodiophora brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 507.
 Hot water seed treatment against *Alternaria* (?) *brassicae* on cabbage, 234; cereal diseases, 92; *Macrophomina phaseoli* on jute, 97; *Mycosphaerella brassicicola*, 335; *Phoma lingam* on cabbage, 234; *Phytophthora incanae* on *Matthiola incana*, 25; *Ustilago nuda*, 297; *U. tritici*, 245, 297; vegetable diseases, 11, 190; *Xanthomonas carotae*, 88.
 — treatment against storage disorders of citrus, 132.
Humulus lupulus, see Hops.
Hyalopus onychophilus on man in Argentina, 22.
Hydnum on timber in S. Africa, 4.
 — *erinaceus* on beech and oak in U.S.A., 184.
 — *septentrionale* on *Acer saccharatum* and beech in U.S.A., 184.
Hydrangea, *Ellisiella hydrangeae* on, in Portugal, 409.
 —, fluridil injury to, in Sweden, 120.
 —, *Phyllosticta hydrangeicola* on, in Portugal, 409.
 —, *Thekopsora hydrangeae* on, in U.S.A., 434.
 Hydrogen cyanide, fungicidal action of, 149.
 Hydrogen-ion concentration of soil in relation to *Actinomyces ipomoea*, 160; *A. scabies*, 151, 272; beet bacterial gummosis, 512; *Fomes annosus*, 120; pea root rots, 285; *Pythium de Baryanum*, 209.
Hydrophyllum virginicum, *Corticium solani* on, 232.
 Hydroxyquinoline sulphate, 8-, fungicidal action of, 146.
Hylemyia transmitting *Ovulinia azaleae*, 169.
Hylurgopinus rufipes, *Beauveria bassiana* on, in U.S.A., 230.
 — transmitting *Ceratostomella ulmi*, 230, 504.
Hymenochaete tabacina, longevity of spores of, 233.
Hymenula spermoconiopsis on Uredinales, 264.
Hyoscyamus niger, tomato ring-spot virus on, 229.
Hyparrhenia filipendula, *Claviceps* on, in Queensland, 437.
Hypholoma sublateritium on timber, 333.
 Hyphomycetes of Great Britain, 177.
Hypochnus filamentosus and *H. solani*, synonyms of *Corticium solani*, 372.
Hypomyces solani f. *cucurbitae*, genetics of, 496.
Hypoxylon blakei on *Acer rubrum* and *A. saccharum* in U.S.A., 183.
 — *pruinatum* on aspen in U.S.A., 183.
 — *rubiginosum* on *Catalpa bignonioides* in U.S.A., 117.

Hysterographium fraxini on ash in Switzerland, 504; host range of, 504.

Ilex, see Holly.

Immunization of plants, review of work on, 491. IN 181 and 438, use of, as spreaders, 387.

— 870, use of, against potato diseases, 400.

Indole-3-acetic acid, tomato root galls induced by, 55.

— acetic acid, β -, effect of, on potato degeneration, 400.

Iodine, fungicidal action of, 146.

— potassium iodide wraps, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on grapes, 195.

Ipomea batatas, see Sweet potato.

Iris bacterial soft rot in U.S.A., 342.

—, *Bacterium tardicrescens* on, in Canada, 10.

Iron deficiency in plants in U.S.A., 138; in *Populus* (?) *deltoidea* in U.S.A., 118; in soybean in U.S.A., 463, 464.

— excess in beans in New S. Wales, 339.

— citrate (ferric), use of, against iron deficiency in trees, 118.

— dimethyl dithiocarbamate (ferric), use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis*, 213; *Gymnosporangium* (?) *juniperi-virginianae* on apple, 213; *Peronospora tabacina*, 115; *Phyllosticta solitaria*, 488.

— —, see also Du Bay 870.

— hydroxide, use of, against *Penicillium canescens* on flannel, 4.

— phosphate, use of, against fruit tree chlorosis, 421.

— —, use of, against iron deficiency in trees, 118.

— salts, toxicity of, to *Phytophthora infestans*, 174; use of, against iron deficiency in trees, 118.

— sulphate (ferrous), use of, against apple chlorosis, 90; *Corticium solani* on pine, 459; *Elsinoe ampelina*, 236, 289; fruit tree chlorosis, 421; iron deficiency in shrubs and trees, 118; as a soil disinfectant against *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*, 249.

Irpex flavus on timber in India, 118.

— *fuscoviolaceus* on pine in Spain, 186.

— *obliqua* on *Eucalyptus* in Victoria, 117.

— *zonatus* on *Olearia argophylla* in Victoria, 117.

Isariopsis fückelii on vine in S. Africa, 89; *Leptosporium fückelii* renamed, 89.

— *griseola* on bean in New S. Wales, 91.

Ischaemum australe, *Claviceps platytricha* on, in Queensland, 437.

Ivy (*Hedera helix*), *Colletotrichum trichellum* on, in U.S.A., 481.

—, *Xanthomonas hederae* on, in Canada, 10.

Jacaranda, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in S. Australia, 119.

Jak tree (*Artocarpus integer*), *Rhizopus artocarpus* on, in Fiji, 53.

Jasmine (*Jasminum*), *Melanconium jasmini* on, in Portugal, 409.

Jassus indicus transmitting sandalwood spike, 276.

Jerusalem artichoke, see *Helianthus tuberosus*.

Jofurolja, evaluation of, 444.

Johnson grass, see *Sorghum halepense*.

Juglans, see Walnut.

Juniperus, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in Germany, 395.

—, *Fomes annosus* on, in U.S.A., 282; enzymes of, 282.

—, *Hormodendrum chlorinum* var. *nigrovirens* on, in Germany, 395.

—, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.

—, *Phomopsis juniperovora* on, in U.S.A., 281.

[*Juniperus*, *Phomopsis*] *occulta* on, in U.S.A., 281; *Diaporthe conorum* perfect stage of, 281.

—, *Valsa ceratophora* on, in Switzerland, 40.

Jute (*Corchorus capsularis* and *C. olitorius*), chlorosis of, in India, 97.

—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 96.

—, *Phomopsis* on, in India, 97.

—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 97.

Kale (*Brassica oleracea* var. *acephala*), broccoli mosaic virus can infect, 122.

—, *Plasmiodiophora brassicae* on, in Brazil, 283.

Kloeckera africana and *K. lindneri* on fig in U.S.A., 143.

Koelerutera paniculata, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 219.

Kohlrabi (*Brassica oleracea* var. *caulo-rapa*), broccoli mosaic virus can infect, 122.

—, cabbage mosaic virus can infect, 49.

—, *Plasmiodiophora brassicae* on, in England, 283.

Lactarius helvus on pine and spruce, forming mycorrhiza, in Sweden, 104.

— *rufus* on pine, forming mycorrhiza, in Sweden, 104.

Lactuca, see Lettuce.

Lagenidium callinectes on *Callinectes sapidus* in U.S.A., 136.

Lagenulopsis, 79.

Lambertella, monograph on, 455.

— *corni-maritima* on apple and *Cornus mas* in U.S.A., 455.

Larch (*Larix*), copper deficiency in, in Germany, 82.

—, *Dasythyra agassizii* on, in N. America, 413.

—, — *calyciformis* on, in Europe, 413.

—, *Fomes pini*, *F. pinicola*, and *F. putearius* on, in China, 233.

—, *Leucostoma curreyi* on, in Switzerland, 41; *Cytospora curreyi* (synonym *Leucocytospora curreyi*) imperfect stage of, 41; *Valsa curreyi* renamed *Leucostoma curreyi*, 41.

—, *Melampsora larici-epitea* on, in Switzerland, 408.

—, *Meria laricis* on, in U.S.A., 503.

—, *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, in China, 233.

—, *Valsa curreyi* on, see *Leucostoma curreyi* on.

Larkspur, see *Delphinium*.

Lathyrus odoratus, see Sweet pea.

— *sativus*, *Peronospora lathyrus-palustris* on, in India, 112.

Lead arsenate, use of, with fungicides, 141, 439; poisoning of bees by, 439.

— paint, white, use of, as a wound dressing, 470.

Legislation against plant diseases in Germany, 237; Gold Coast, 14; Jamaica, 208, 352; Southern Rhodesia, 415, 416; U.S.A., 112, 176; index to, 176.

Lemon (*Citrus limonia*), boron excess in, 63.

—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in U.S.A., 131.

—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in S. Africa, 19.

—, *Fusarium solani* on, in U.S.A., 305.

—, *Nectria* on, in Brazil, 134.

—, *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on, in U.S.A., 305.

—, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in Brazil, 477; New S. Wales, 133; S. Africa, 19; U.S.A., 305; control, 20; factors affecting, 20.

—, — *parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 305.

—, potassium deficiency in, 63.

—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Portugal, 311; host range of, 311.

—, *Pythium* of *Baryanthum*, *P. rostratum*, *P. ultimum*, and *P. vexans* on, in U.S.A., 305.

- [Lemon] ridging in U.S.A., 303.
 —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Chile, 241.
 —, *Septoria citri* and *S. limonum* on, in U.S.A., 131.
 —, sodium excess in, 63.
 Lentils (*Lens esculenta*), *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in U.S.A., 240.
Lentinus lepideus on timber, 4, 159, 283.
 — *aquamosus*, see *L. lepideus*.
 Lenzites, basidial transformation in, 278.
 — *sepiaria* on pine in China, 233.
 — on timber, 413; in U.S.A., 5.
 — *trabea* on timber, 159, 188, 413.
Leptosphaeria sacchari on sugar-cane in Argentina, 198; S. Africa, 453.
 — *salvinii* on rice in U.S.A., 451.
Leptothyrium pomi on orange in Chile, 241.
Lepedeza, *Uromyces lepedezae-procumbentis* on, in Japan, 176.
 Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* and *L. scariola*), aster yellows virus on, in Canada, 10; U.S.A., 382.
 —, boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 512.
 —, *Bremia lactucae* on, technique for demonstrating, 508.
 —, *Corticium solani* on, in Hungary, 234.
 —, damping-off of, in Southern Rhodesia, 509.
 —, injurious soil organisms affecting growth of, in U.S.A., 7.
 — mosaic virus in Southern Rhodesia, 509.
 —, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Hungary, 234.
 —, *Septoria lactucae* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 509.
 —, tipburn of, in Southern Rhodesia, 509; U.S.A., 512.
Leucocytospora cincta, *Cytospora cincta* synonym of, 42.
 — *curreyi*, *Cytospora curreyi* synonym of, 41.
Leucostoma cincta synonym of *Valsa cincta*, 41.
 — *curreyi*, *Valsa curreyi* renamed, 41.
 Leytosan, toxicity of, to *Glomerella gossypii*, 478.
 —, use of, against rotting of damaged flax seed, 98.
 Light, effect of, on viability of rust spores, 93.
 Lignasan, toximetric study on, 144.
 Lignite ash, use of, against boron deficiency in beet, 90.
Ligustrum, see Privet.
 Lily (*Lilium*), *Botrytis elliptica* on, in U.S.A., 434.
 —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 434.
 — mosaic in U.S.A., 434.
 Lily of the valley (*Convallaria majalis*), fluralsil injury to, in Sweden, 119.
 —, *Sclerotium denigrans* on, in Germany, 389.
 Lima bean, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
 Lime (*Citrus aurantiifolia*) die-back in Montserrat, 355.
 —, *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in Brazil, 477.
 — red root disease in British W. Indies, 355.
 —, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in British W. Indies, 355.
 —, *Xanthomonas citri* on, in Dutch E. Indies, Java, and the Philippines, 176.
 Lime, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies*, 367; *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, 284, 469; vine diseases, 287; as a cotton seed treatment, 478.
 —, dolomitic, use of, against magnesium deficiency in vegetables, 190.
 — sulphur injury, 255.
 Lime tree (*Tilia*), fungi on, in Great Britain, 2.
 —, mycorrhiza of, in Sweden, 104.
 —, *Valsa ceratophora* on, in Switzerland, 41.
 Limonite, use of, as a timber preservative, 49.
 Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Sphaerella linorum* on, in Denmark, 433.
Linum marginale, *Sphaerella linorum* on, in New Zealand, 126.
 [*Linum*] *usitatissimum*, see Flax, Linseed.
Liquidambar styraciflua, *Corticium stevensii* on, in U.S.A., 459.
Lissorhoptrus simplex in relation to *Pythium* on rice, 77.
 Locusts, *Beauveria globulifera* on, in U.S.A., 454.
Lolium italicum, see *L. multiflorum*.
 — *multiflorum*, endophytes of, in New Zealand, 139.
 —, *Phialea mucosa* on, in New Zealand, 171.
 —, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Germany, 484.
 — *perenne*, endophytes of, in New Zealand, 139.
 —, molybdenum deficiency in, in Australia, 27, 484.
 —, *Phialea mucosa* on, in New Zealand, 171.
 —, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Germany, 484.
 —, *graminis* on, in Germany, 484.
 — *temulentum*, endophytes of, in New Zealand, 139.
 —, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Kenya, 246.
Lonicera, *Thyronectria lonicerae* on, in U.S.A., 180.
 —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 219.
Lophodermium pinastri on pine in Spain, 186.
 Loquat (*Eriobotrya japonica*), *Erwinia amylovora* on, geographical distribution of, 48.
 —, *Fabraea maculata* on, in Brazil, 364.
Lotus corniculatus, *Sclerotinia minor* on, in Chile, 241.
 —, *trifoliorum* on, in U.S.A., 240.
 Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*), *Ascochyta imperfecta* on, in New Zealand, 416; U.S.A., 420.
 —, *Aspergillus fumigatus* on, 252; toxic to animals, 252.
 —, Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 27.
 —, boron deficiency in, U.S.A., 99, 111.
 —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 28.
 —, *Colletotrichum* on, in Queensland, 163.
 —, copper deficiency in, in Western Australia, 17.
 —, *Corynebacterium insidiosum* on, in Canada, 9; in U.S.A., 12, 420, 435.
 —, *Cylindrocarpum ehrenbergi* on, in Canada, 27.
 —, damping-off of, control, 485.
 — dwarf in U.S.A., 12.
 —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 435.
 —, *avenaceum* on, in Canada, 27.
 —, molybdenum deficiency in, in S. Australia, 27.
 — mosaic virus, measurement of, 499.
 — on chili in Bulgaria, 275.
 —, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
 —, *Peronospora aestivalis* on, in India, 112.
 —, *Pseudomonas medicaginis* on, in U.S.A., 420.
 —, *Pseudopeziza medicaginis* on, in Chile, 241.
 —, *Pseudopeziza trifolii* on, in Argentina, 153; *Pleosphaerulina brosiiana* synonym of, 153.
 —, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 209.
 —, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in U.S.A., 12.
 —, *Sclerotinia sativa* on, in Canada, 27.
 —, *sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 240.
 — 'stem blight' in U.S.A., etiology of, 420.
 —, *Uromyces striatus* on, in U.S.A., 209.
 — 'witches' broom virus can infect *Medicago lupulina*, 240.
 — on clover and lucerne in U.S.A., 240.
 Lunasan, use of, as a wheat seed dressing, 56.
 Lupin (*Lupinus*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Germany, 161; in U.S.A., 360.
 —, clover mosaic virus, subterranean, can infect, 485.
 —, *Corticium solani*, *Fusarium avenaceum*, and *F. oxysporum* on, in Germany, 161.
 —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 299.
 —, pea mosaic virus on, in Australia, 469.

- [Lupin], *Pythium* on, in Germany, 161.
 —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, *Thielaviopsis basicola*, and *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 161.
Lycoperdon, spore germination in, 398.
Lycopersicon spp., resistance of, to tomato diseases, 502.
 — *esculentum*, see Tomato.
 — *hirsutum* × tomato, resistance of, to *Alternaria solani*, 54.
 — *peruvianum*, use of, for tomato breeding against *Alternaria solani* and *Stemphylium solani*, 54, 116.
 — *pimpinellifolium*, *Alternaria solani* on, in U.S.A., resistance to, 54, 116.
 —, *Cladosporium fulvum* can infect, 81.
 —, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on, in U.S.A., 116, 127.
 —, *Stemphylium solani* on, in U.S.A., resistance to, 116.
Macrophoma kuwatsukaii on orange in China, 430.
Macrophomina phaseoli on apple in Palestine, 316.
 — on beans in U.S.A., 126.
 — on clover in U.S.A., 68.
 — on cotton in India, 204; U.S.A., 306.
 — on *Crotalaria intermedia* and *C. spectabilis* in U.S.A., 483.
 — on flax in S. Australia, 310.
 — on garlic in U.S.A., 463.
 — on jute in India, 96.
 (?) — on maize in U.S.A., 384.
 — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 463.
Macrosiphum giei transmitting *Narcissus* mosaic virus, 138; potato viruses, 446.
 — *pisi* and *M. rosae* transmitting *Narcissus* mosaic virus, 138.
Macrosporium on flax in Denmark, 433.
 — on onion in U.S.A., 337.
 — on orange in S. Africa, 253.
 — on *arabiae* on *Aralia racemosa* in U.S.A., 177.
 — *carotae* on carrot in Hawaii, 343; Jamaica, 237.
 — *cladosporioides* on beet in Germany, 123.
Macrosteles divisus transmitting aster yellows virus, 206, 269, 382, 493.
 Madison 517 on timber, 4; in U.S.A., 5.
Magdalis armicollis, *Beauveria bassiana* on, in U.S.A., 230.
 — transmitting *Ceratostomella ulmi* on elm, 230.
 — *barbata*, *Beauveria bassiana* on, in U.S.A., 230.
 Magnesium deficiency in apple, 438; beans in New S. Wales, 339; plants, 138; tomato in Scotland, 82; vegetables in New S. Wales, 190.
 — sulphate, use of, against magnesium deficiency in apple, 438.
 Maize (*Zea mays*), *Aspergillus flavus*, *A. fumigatus*, and *A. glaucus* on, in Argentina, 302.
 —, (?) *Bacterium dissolvens* on, in Mauritius, 11.
 —, boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 38.
 —, *Diplodia* on, in Queensland, 163.
 —, — *frumenti* on, in Ceylon, 429.
 —, — *macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 429; culture of, 301; scolecospores in, 429.
 —, — *zeae* on, in Argentina, 302; U.S.A., 95, 475; Victoria, 353, 469; antagonism of (?) *Bacillus subtilis* to, 95; control, 469, 475; culture of, 302; factors affecting, 353; varietal reaction to, 95, 353.
 — diseases in U.S.A., 474.
 —, *Fusarium* on, in Queensland, 163.
 [Maize], *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in Argentina, 302; U.S.A., 475; control, 364.
 —, — var. *subglutinans* on, in Victoria, 353.
 —, — *zeae* on, in Queensland, 163; in U.S.A., 475.
 —, *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on, in U.S.A., 302.
 —, *Helminthosporium* on, in U.S.A., 474.
 —, — *turcicum* on, in U.S.A., 383, 474.
 —, (?) *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 384.
 —, *Nigrospora* on, in Queensland, 163.
 —, *Penicillium* on, 364.
 —, — *olivinoviride* and *P. viridicatum* on, in Argentina, 302.
 —, *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 429.
 —, *Puccinia maydis* on, in Chile, 241.
 —, — *sorghi* on, 352.
 —, *Pythium bulleri* on, in U.S.A., 203.
 —, *Rhizopus stolonifer* on, in Argentina, 302.
 —, *Sclerospora* on, legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416.
 —, *Sorosporium reilianum* on, in Queensland, 163.
 —, (?) *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on, in Mauritius, 11.
 — top rot in New S. Wales, (?) Queensland, and Victoria, 95; etiology of, 95.
 —, *Ustilago zeae* on, in U.S.A., 95, 352; active principle from, 301.
 —, *Xanthomonas stewartii* on, in U.S.A., 383, 415, 474; factors affecting, 383; legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416; mutation in, 384; varietal reaction to, 415, 474.
 Maize meal and starch as a substitute for agar, 491.
 Malachite green, fungicidal action of, 146.
 —, use of, against *Peronospora destructor*, 337;
Sphaerotheca pannosa var. *rosae*, 387.
Malcolmia africana, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in India, 112.
Malus angustifolia, see *Pyrus angustifolia*.
 Man, *Achorion* on, in Paraguay, 307.
 —, *Alternaria* allergic to, 65.
 —, *Aspergillus sydowi* and *A. versicolor* on, in Argentina, 22.
 —, *Blastomyces brasiliensis* on, in U.S.A., 309; synonymy of, 309.
 —, — *dermatitidis* on, 65; in U.S.A., 22, 309.
 —, *Candida* on, 65.
 —, — *albicans* and *C. intermedia* on, 22.
 —, — *parakrussei* on, 22; in Argentina, 22.
 —, — *tropicalis* and *C. zeylanoides* on, 22.
 —, chromoblastomycosis of, review of, 23.
 —, *Coccidioides immitis* on, 65; in U.S.A., 66, 167.
 —, *Debaryomyces neoformans* on, 65; in S. Africa, 167.
 —, *Fonsecaea pedrosoi* on, see *Hormodendrum pedrosoi* on.
 —, — var. *phialophorica* on, 23; synonymy of, 23.
 —, *Geotrichum* on, in Mexico, 357.
 —, *Histoplasma capsulatum* on, 65; in U.S.A., 307.
 —, *Hormodendrum pedrosoi* on, 23; in S. Africa, 308.
 —, *Hyalopus onychophilus* on, in Argentina, 22.
 —, *Microsporium canis* on, in Mexico, 307.
 —, *Monilia naboroi* on, in Canada, 167.
 —, *Penicillium* on, in Argentina, 22.
 —, *Piedraia hortai* on, synonymy of, 309.
 —, pinta of, caused by spirochaetes, 22.
 —, *Sporulariopsis* on, in Argentina, 22.
 —, *Scopotrachium beurmanni* on, 65.
 —, (?) — *fonsecai* on, in Argentina, 357.
 —, — *schenckii* on, 65; in Mozambique, 137; U.S.A., 22.

- [Man], *Torulopsis* and *T. minor* on, in Argentina, 22.
- , *Trichosphyton* on, in Mexico, 307.
- , —, *concentricum* on, in India, 96; synonymy of, 96.
- , —, *interdigitale* and *T. rubrum* on, in Argentina, 22.
- , *Trichosporon beigeli* on, synonymy of, 309.
- Manganese deficiency in apple and apricot in S. Africa, 252; beans in S. Africa, 253; citrus in S. Africa, 252; U.S.A., 166; flax in Denmark, 433; grapefruit in U.S.A., 166; oats in England, 428; U.S.A., 130; orange in U.S.A., 166; ornamental plants in S. Africa, 252; peach and plum in S. Africa, 252; potato in S. Africa, 253; walnut in U.S.A., 185.
- , excess in beans in New S. Wales, 339.
- , sulphate, use of, against apple chlorosis, 90; frenching of *Aleurites fordii*, 1; manganese deficiency in citrus, 166; flax, 433; fruit trees, 252; oats, 130; vegetables, 253; walnut, 185.
- Mango (*Mangifera indica*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 216.
- , *Corticium solani* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 215.
- , diseases in U.S.A., 477.
- , *Elsinoe* on, in Brazil, Canal Zone, Cuba, Florida, and Puerto Rico, 216.
- , *Gloeosporium mangiferae* and *Physalospora* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 215.
- Mangold (*Beta vulgaris*), boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 38.
- , see also Beet.
- Manihot utilisima*, see Cassava.
- Marasmius perniciosus* on cacao, 242; in Brazil, 346; Tobago, 10; Trinidad, 10, 128, 163, 471; breeding against, 128, 346; control, 244; factors affecting, 243-4; geographical distribution of, 242; varietal reaction to, 128, 471.
- Marmor tabaci* var. *sicans*, tomato leaf-shrivelling virus named, 182.
- Marssonina carthami* synonym of *Gloeosporium carthami*, 497.
- Martynia louisiana*, tomato ring spot virus can infect, 229.
- Matthiola incana*, *Corticium solani* on, in Canada, 163.
- , —, *Phytomonas incanae* on, in U.S.A., 25.
- , *Septoria henriquesii* f. *santonensis* on, in Argentina, 154.
- Mattirolii* synonym of *Thyronectria*, 180.
- Mauginiella scaetiae* on date palm in Italy, 468.
- Meat, *Aspergillus* and *Penicillium* on, in England, 445.
- Medicago*, list of fungi on, 483.
- , *denticulata*, *Peronospora aestivalis* on, in India, 112.
- , *falcata*, *Uromyces striatus* can infect, 210.
- , *lupulina*, lucerne witches' broom virus can infect, 240.
- , *rotata*, *Urophlyctis alfalfae* on, in Palestine, 497.
- , *ruthenica*, *Uromyces striatus* can infect, 210.
- , *sativa*, see Lucerne.
- Megalonectria* synonym of *Thyronectria*, 180.
- Melampsora abietis-canadensis* on *Tsuga canadensis* in U.S.A., 434.
- , *albertensis* on aspen in U.S.A., 503.
- , *bigelowii* on *Salix* in Chile, 241.
- , *larici-epitea* on larch and *Salix* in Switzerland, 408.
- , *larici-populina* on poplar in Chile, 229.
- , *lini* on flax, 409; in Australia, 246; Denmark, 433; England, 310; Kenya, 358; U.S.A., 66, 167; breeding against, 66, 168; factors affecting, 168; physiologic races of, 66; stain for, 409; varietal reaction to, 66, 167.
- [*Melampsora*] *medusae* on poplar in U.S.A., 498; mycelium of, 498.
- Melamporella* on *Abies lasiocarpa* and spruce in U.S.A., 334.
- Melanconium fuliginum* on vine in U.S.A., 126.
- , *jasmimi* on jasmine in Portugal, 409.
- Melasma acerina*, *Gloeosporium roseolum* on, 264.
- Melastomaceae, *Bagnisiopsis* on, *Dothiora subtropica* parasitizing, in Venezuela, 277.
- Melilotus*, Basidiomycete on, in Canada, 27.
- , clover, subterranean, mosaic virus can infect, 485.
- , *Cylindrocarpon ehrenbergii*, *Fusarium avenaceum*, and *F. culmorum* on, in Canada, 27.
- , list of fungi on, 483.
- , *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Canada, 27.
- , root and crown rot in U.S.A., 436.
- , *Sclerotinia sativa* on, in Canada, 27.
- , tobacco streak virus on, in Canada, 376.
- Melolontha melolontha*, *Beauveria densa* on, 480.
- Melon (*Cucumis melo*), *Alternaria* and *Cladosporium* on, in U.S.A., 510.
- , *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 340.
- , *Corynebacterium fascians* on, in Sweden, 89.
- , *Fusarium* and *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 510.
- , *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 54.
- , *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 510.
- , *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Canada, 323.
- , see also Cantaloupe.
- Menozzi's formula, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola*, 52.
- Mercapto-benzol-thiazole, see Captax.
- Mercurialis perennis*, *Gnomonia leptostyla* on, 117.
- Mercuric chloride, fungicidal action of, 146.
- , use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 271, 448; *Alternaria* (?) *brassicae*, 234; *Bacterium marginatum*, 169; *Bact. solanacearum* on tomato, 229, 503; *Bact. tumefaciens* on rose, 55; *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 340; *Cercospora carotae*, 286; *Corticium solani* on *Matthiola incana*, 163; potato, 221, 448; *Corynebacterium michiganense*, 288; *C. sepedonicum*, 107, 223; *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici*, 502; garlic rots, 463; *Phoma lingam* on cabbage, 234; *Plasmidiophora brassicae*, 284, 469; potato diseases, 173, 448; *Ustilago avenae*, 471; as a vegetable seed treatment, 11.
- , cyanide and iodide, use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on peach, 31.
- , oxide, yellow, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies*, 367.
- , phenyl cyanamide, see Barbak D.
- Mercurous chloride, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies*, 366; *Plasmidiophora brassicae*, 283.
- Mercury compounds, use of, against *Colletotrichum linicola*, 433; damping-off of pea, 246; *Fusarium oxysporum cubense*, 393; *Sphaerella linorum*, 433; sugar-cane seed piece decay, 277.
- , organic, use of, against *Helminthosporium avenae* and *H. gramineum*, 128, 202, 299; paint moulds, 102; *Urocystis occulta*, 428; *Ustilago avenae*, *U. hordei*, and *U. kolleri*, 93; *U. tritici*, 245; wheat bunt, 93.
- , dusts, organic, injury caused by, to tomato and other plants, 191.
- , fungicidal action of, 101.
- , toxicity of, to *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum*, 100.
- Meria laricis* on larch in U.S.A., 503.

- Merulius hydroides* on timber, 49; *M. sclerotiorum* synonym of, 49.
- *lacrymans* on timber, 188, 190; control, 413; physiology and synonymy of, 49.
- *minor* synonym of *M. lacrymans*, 49.
- *sclerotiorum* synonym of *M. hydroides*, 49.
- *silvester* synonym of *M. lacrymans*, 49.
- *similis* on bamboo in India, 118.
- Metarrhizium* on cotton textiles in U.S.A., 73.
- (?) *anisopliae* on cotton textiles, control, 480.
- on *Euzoa segetum*, biologic control by, in Sweden, 96.
- Methyl bromide, chloride, and iodide, use of, against *Ustilago hordei*, 472.
- Methylene blue, use of, against *Phytophthora citrophthora* on citrus, 20.
- Micropera padina* on cherry in Great Britain, 374.
- *spuria* on plum and *Prunus spinosa* in Great Britain, 374.
- *turgida* on ash in Great Britain, 374.
- Micropyxis geoglossi*, a fungal hyperparasite, 373.
- Microphaera alni* var. *extensa*, see *M. (?) quercina*.
- var. *vaccinii* on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 489.
- (?) *quercina* in oak in S. Africa, 379; U.S.A., 409.
- Microsporium canis* on man in Mexico, 307.
- Minuor ruborum*, raspberry decline virus named, 318.
- Molybdenum deficiency in clover and grasses in Australia, 27, 484.
- Monilia brunnea* in relation to *Pterocyclon fasciatum* and *P. mali* in U.S.A., 205.
- *humicola*, effect of soil extracts on growth of, 371.
- *nabarroii* on man in Canada, 167.
- *roreri* on cacao, geographical distribution of, 48.
- *sitophila* on Brazil nut in Brazil, 441.
- Monilinia amelantheris* on *Amelanchier intermedia* in U.S.A., 113.
- Monilochaetes infuscans* on sweet potato in U.S.A., 419.
- Monochloronaphthalene, use of, against *Ceratomyella ulmi*, 505.
- Montpellier green, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola*, 52.
- Morpholine thiuram disulphide, see M.T.D.S.
- Mortierella simplex* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 414.
- Morus*, see Mulberry.
- Mosaic diseases, see under hosts.
- Moulds in butter and cheese, control, 137.
- in silage in Queensland, 163.
- on food in U.S.A., 149.
- on grapes in New S. Wales, 194.
- on paint, control, 102.
- on synolac in England, 102.
- M.T.D.S., use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi*, 203.
- Mucor* in soil, 110.
- on cotton, textile, 135.
- *hiemalis* in soil in Central Europe, 405.
- , *Piptocephalis* on, 409.
- *mucedo*, *Piptocephalis* on, 409.
- *racemosus* on wood pulp, 414.
- *silvaticus* in soil in Central Europe, 405.
- on wood pulp, 121.
- Muhlenbergia mexicana*, *Septoria mississippiensis* on, in U.S.A., 436.
- Mulberry (*Morus*), *Cylindrosporium mori* on, in Spain, 53.
- , *Diplodia morina* on, in India, 318.
- Müll, use of, against boron deficiency in beet, 90.
- Musa cavendishii*, see Banana.
- *paradisiaca*, see Plantain.
- [*Musa*] *sapientum*, see Banana.
- Mushrooms (*Psalliota* spp.), *Dactylium dendroides* on, in U.S.A., 160.
- , edible, book on, 511.
- , effect of timber preservatives on growth of, 464.
- , *Mycogone perniciosus* on, in U.S.A., 160.
- , single-spore cultures of, and spore germination in, 466.
- , *Verticillium malthousei* on, in U.S.A., 160.
- , see also *Volvaria*.
- Mustard (*Brassica alba* and *B. nigra*), *Plasmiodiophora brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 507.
- Mycelium radices atrovirens* and *M. radices nigrostrigosum* on trees, forming mycorrhiza, in Sweden, 266.
- Mycogone perniciosus* on mushrooms in U.S.A., 160.
- Mycology, industrial, text-book on, 74.
- Mycorrhiza of aspen in Sweden, 104.
- of birch in Sweden, 104, 266; U.S.A., 265; list of fungi forming, 266.
- of cardamom in Ceylon, 197.
- of forest trees in Sweden, 266; *Coenococcum geophilum* forming, in Denmark and Sweden, 104.
- of orchid, 171.
- of pine in Sweden, 104; U.S.A., 34, 265, 398, 492.
- of spruce in Sweden, 104; U.S.A., 265.
- of *Tilia cordata* in Sweden, 104.
- of trees and shrubs in U.S.A., 265.
- of *Zeuxine straleumatica*, 171.
- Mycosphaerella brassicicola* on Brussels sprouts, cabbage, and cauliflower in Victoria, 335.
- *caryigena* on pecan in U.S.A., 185.
- *fragariae* on strawberry in Chile, 241.
- *grossulariae* on currant and gooseberry in U.S.A., 290.
- *musicola* on banana, 48, 416; in Jamaica, 33, 172, 237; control, 33, 238; geographical distribution of, 48, 416; legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416; perithecial production in, 172.
- *pinodes* on pea in New S. Wales, 342; U.S.A., 285, 291; Victoria, 335; control, 285.
- *venezuelensis* on *Canavalia ensiformis* in Venezuela, 278.
- Myxosporium mali* on apple in Sweden, 487.
- Myzus cerasi* and *M. convolvuli* transmitting *Narcissus* mosaic, 138.
- *persicae* (?) transmitting beet yellows, 124; cabbage mosaic, 49; potato degeneration diseases, 268; potato viruses, 446; distribution of, in Sweden, 446.
- Myzus pseudosolani* transmitting potato virus, 446.
- Naemacyclus niveus* on pine in Spain, 186.
- Nanus pruni*, plum dwarf virus named, 31.
- Naphthol, α and β , use of, against *Aspergillus niger* on cotton textiles, 322.
- Napicladium gramineum* synonym of *Scoleotrichum graminis*, 99.
- *tremulae* imperfect stage of *Didymosphaeria populina* (q.v.), 503; *Fusicladium radiosum* synonym of, 503.
- Narcissus*, *Fusarium bulbigenum* on, in U.S.A., 169.
- mosaic virus, transmission of, by insects, 138.
- stripe, 360; in England, 434.
- Nectarine (*Prunus persica*), peach X disease virus can infect, 392.
- , *Taphrina deformans* on, in New S. Wales, 469.

- Nectria* on *Acer* in U.S.A., 183.
 — on *Acer saccharatum* in U.S.A., 184.
 — on lemon in Brazil, 134.
 — *cancrī* f. *aurantii* on orange in Brazil, 134.
 — *cinnabarinā* on *Rhamnus frangula* in the British Isles, 474.
 — *coccinea* on beech in Canada, 185.
 — *epispheeria*, see *Fusarium aqueductum*.
 — *galligena* on apple and pear in England, 29.
Nectrioidae, list of British, 374.
Nematotonus leptosporus and *N. pachysporus* on nematodes in U.S.A., 386.
Nematodes, *Acrostalagmus gonioides* on, in U.S.A., 136.
 —, *Dactylella heterospora* on, in U.S.A., 386.
 —, *Helicocephalum diplosporum* on, in U.S.A., 431.
 —, *Nematotonus leptosporus* and *N. pachysporus* on, in U.S.A., 386.
 —, use of fungi to control, 167, 306.
Nematospora, culture medium for, 102.
Neofabraea malicorticis on apple in New Zealand, 126, 140.
 — *perennans* on apple in U.S.A., 29.
Neovossia indica on wheat in India, 472.
Neurospora spp., biotin requirements of, 104.
Nicandra physaloides, tobacco streak virus can infect, 375.
 —, tomato ring spot virus can infect, 229.
Nicotiana, *Phytophthora parasitica* var. *nicotianae* on, in Puerto Rico, 411.
 — *affinis*, tomato ring spot virus can infect, 229.
 — *alata* var. *grandiflora*, *Delphinium* ring spot virus can infect, 209.
 — *bigelowii*, tobacco streak virus can infect, 375.
 — *glauca*, tomato leaf-shrivelling virus can infect, 182.
 — *glutinosa*, cauliflower dwarfing virus can infect, 50.
 —, *Corynebacterium fascians* on, in Sweden, 89.
 —, *Datura* mosaic virus on, in India, 381.
 —, *Delphinium* ring spot virus can infect, 209.
 — and *N. langsdorffii*, tobacco streak virus can infect, 375.
 — *rustica*, tobacco streak virus can infect, 375.
 — var. *humilis*, *Delphinium* ring spot virus can infect, 209.
 — *sylvestris*, tobacco streak virus can infect, 375.
 —, tomato leaf-shrivelling virus can infect, 182.
Nigrospora on maize in Queensland, 163.
 Nitrogen deficiency in brome grass in U.S.A., 68; plants in U.S.A., 138; soy-bean in U.S.A., 463; sugar-cane in Mauritius, 79; diagnosis of, 79.
 Nomersan, use of, against beet black root, 418; *Colletotrichum lini* on flax, 359.
 North Sea slime, use of, against boron deficiency in beet, 90.
Nothofagus cunninghamii, *Stereum illudens* on, in Victoria, 117.
Nyssa sylvatica, *Corticium stevensii* on, in U.S.A., 459.
 Oak (*Quercus*) butt rot in U.S.A., 332.
 —, *Erysiphe japonica* on, in China, 456; *Typhulochaeta japonica* renamed, 456.
 —, *Fomes fomentarius* on, in China, 233.
 —, *ignarius* can infect, 118.
 —, fungi on, in Great Britain, 2.
 —, *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in China, 233.
 —, *Hydnum erinaceus* on, in U.S.A., 184.
 —, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
 [Oak], *Microsphaera alni* var. *extensa* on, see *M. (?) quercina* on.
 —, —(?) *quercina* on, in S. Africa, 379; U.S.A., 409.
 —, *Oidium quercinum* on, see *M. (?) quercina* on.
 —, *Polyporus gilvus* on, in China, 233.
 —, *sulphureus* on, in U.S.A., 184.
 —, *Polystictus pergamenus* on, in China, 233.
 —, *Poria obliqua* on, in Hungary, 157.
 —, *Stereum gausapatum* on, 333.
 —, *Trametes sepium* on, in China, 233.
 —, *Ustilina vulgaris* on, 333.
 Oats (*Avena*), *Alternaria* on, in Canada, 56; U.S.A., 347.
 —, boron deficiency in, 320.
 —, *Cephalosporium acremonium* on, in Germany, 395.
 —, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in England, 94.
 —, copper deficiency in, 247; in Denmark, 90; Western Australia, 17, 37; control, 90, 247.
 —, *Corticium solani* on, in England, 349.
 —, diseases of, breeding against, 293.
 —, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 56.
 —, *Helminthosporium avenae* on, in England, 128, 201, 299; Scotland, 473; control, 128, 202, 299, 473; factors affecting, 202, 473.
 —, — *sativum* on, in Canada, 56.
 —, *Homodendrum chlorinum* var. *nigrovirens* on, in Germany, 395.
 —, manganese deficiency in, in England, 428; U.S.A., 130; experimental production of, 428.
 —, *Penicillium* on, in Canada, 56.
 —, *Pseudodicosia avenae* on, in Turkey, 299.
 —, *Puccinia coronata* on, 150; in Germany, 129; Palestine, 474; U.S.A., 18, 93, 94, 299, 383; breeding against, 18; factors affecting, 18, 129, 383; spore germination of, 129, 150; varietal reaction to, 18, 94, 299, 383; viability of uredospores of, 93.
 —, — *graminis* on, 150; in Canada, 352; Germany, 484; U.S.A., 18, 93, 202; smut infection in relation to, 352; spore germination of, 150; viability of uredospores of, 93.
 —, — *triseti* on, in Germany, 484.
 —, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 483.
 —, *Rhizopus* on, in Canada, 56.
 —, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 62.
 —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Uruguay, 130; *Corticium rolfsii* the perfect state of, 130.
 —, *Ustilago avenae*, 300, 361; in the Baltic States, 263; Canada, 56, 93; Sweden, 164, 471; U.S.A., 18, 94, 201, 299, 342, 383; breeding against, 342; control, 93, 164, 471; factors affecting, 383; germination of, 361; physiologic races of, 342; toxicity of fungicides to, 300; varietal reaction to, 56, 94, 299, 342, 383.
 —, — *kolleri* on, 352; in Canada, 56, 93; U.S.A., 18, 94, 299, 342, 348, 383; breeding against, 342; control, 93, 348; factors affecting, 383; physiologic races of, 342; varietal reaction to, 56, 94, 299, 342, 383.
 —, winter wheat mosaic virus on, in U.S.S.R., 59.
 Ob 2300, evaluation of, 444.
 Obligate synonyms, definition of, 176.
Oenothera biennis, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, spore germination of, 151.
Oidium, monograph on, 178.
 — *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum* in U.S.A., 25.
 — *citri*, synonym of *Corticium solani*, 372.
 — *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 274; Java, 495; geographical distribution of, 48.
 — *quercinum*, see *Microsphaera (?) quercina*.
 —, on oak in S. Africa, 379.
 Oil, composition of, in relation to fungicidal value, 410.

- [Oil], crude, use of, as a soil disinfectant against *Phymatotrimum omnivorum*, 249.
- , mineral, use of, as a spreader, 260.
- , petroleum and whale, use of, as a spreader, 354.
- Oil palm (*Elaeis guineensis*) yellowing disease in Nigeria, 248.
- Oiled wrappers, use of, against apple superficial scald, 212, 316.
- Olea europaea*, see Olive.
- Olearia argophylla*, *Irpex zonatus* on, in Victoria, 117.
- Olive (*Olea europea*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Chile, 241.
- , *Cycloconium oleaginum* on, in Chile, 241, 470.
- , diseases in U.S.A., 471.
- , *Hysteroglyphum fraxini* on, 504.
- Olpidopsis aphanomyces* on *Aphanomyces cladogamius* in U.S.A., 114.
- *brevispinosa* and *O. curvispinosa* on *Pythium* in U.S.A., 114.
- Olpidium brassicae* on wheat in Italy, 467.
- *uredinis* parasitizing *Hemileia canthii* in India, 74.
- Omphalia flavida* on coffee in Nicaragua, 384; geographical distribution of, 48.
- Onion (*Allium cepa*), *Alternaria porri* on, in Jamaica, 237.
- , *Botrytis allii* on, in U.S.A., 54, 337.
- , — *cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 337.
- , *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Hawaii, 343.
- , *Fusarium oxysporum* on, in Victoria, 343.
- , *Macrosporium* on, in U.S.A., 337.
- , *Penicillium* on, 190.
- , *Peronospora destructor* on, in England, 443; New S. Wales, 6; U.S.A., 336, 507; Victoria, 335; control, 337, 443, 507; factors affecting, 337; haustoria of, 226.
- , — *schleideniana* on, see *P. destructor* on.
- , *Phoma terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 415.
- , *Pleospora herbarum* on, in New S. Wales, 6.
- , *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Chile, 241.
- , *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in Victoria, 422.
- , *Urocystis cepulae* on, in New S. Wales and New Zealand, 6; geographical distribution of, 48.
- , yellow dwarf in U.S.A., 415.
- Oospora* in sewage filters in England, 103.
- *lactis*, synthesis of fats by, 446.
- *pustulans* on potato, 449.
- Ophiobolus graminis* on *Lolium temulentum* in Kenya, 246.
- on wheat, 348, 365; in Australia, 295, 426, 468; Canada, 58; Kenya, 246; U.S.A., 129; control, 129; factors affecting, 295, 468; measurement of, 365; pathogenicity of, 426.
- *miyabeanus* on rice in Jamaica, 237.
- Ophiostoma catonianum*, growth requirements of, 218.
- Opium poppy (*Papaver somniferum*), *Aspergillus* and *Cladosporium* on, in S.E. Europe, 39.
- , *Peronospora arborescens* on, haustoria of, 226.
- , *Pleospora calvescens* on, in S.E. Europe, 39; Sweden, 39.
- , *Trichothecium roseum* on, in S.E. Europe, 39.
- Oplismenus compositus*, *Claviceps* (?) *purpurea*, and *C. (?) pusilla* on, in India, 428.
- Orange (*Citrus aurantium*, *C. sinensis*, etc.), *Alternaria citri* on, in China, 430; U.S.A., 248.
- , *Botrytis cinerea* on, in China, 430.
- , *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in China, 430; U.S.A., 131.
- [Orange], convex gum disease of, in China, 384.
- , *Corticium koleroga* on, 372.
- , *Diaporthe citri* on, in Brazil, 354; Chile, 241; China, 430; New S. Wales, 11; control, 354, 430; factors affecting, 11; varietal reaction to, 11.
- , *Diplodia natalensis* on, in China, 430; S. Africa, 19; U.S.A., 430.
- , *Elsinoe australis* on, in Brazil, 353.
- , *Fusarium* on, in China, 430.
- , — *solani* on, in U.S.A., 305.
- , *Glomerella* on, in Brazil, 19.
- , leprosis in Brazil, 354.
- , *Leptothyrium pomi* on, in Chile, 241.
- , *Macrophoma kuwatsukaii* on, in China, 430.
- , *Macrosporium* on, in S. Africa, 253.
- , manganese deficiency in, in U.S.A., 166.
- , *Nectria cancri* f. *aurantii* on, in Brazil, 134.
- , *Penicillium digitatum*, *P. fructigenum*, *P. italicum*, and *P. italicum* var. *album* on, in China, 430.
- , *Phoma citri* on, in China, 430.
- , — *citricarpa* on, in Brazil, 18; China, 430.
- , — var. *album* on, in China, 430.
- , *Phytophthora citrophthora* on, in Brazil, 353, 477; China, 430; New S. Wales, 133; S. Africa, 19; U.S.A., 305, 319; control, 20, 354; factors affecting, 20, 133.
- , — *hibernalis* on, in Fiji, 53.
- , — *parasitica* on, in Brazil, 353; China, 430; U.S.A., 248, 305, 319; control, 354; factors affecting, 248.
- , *Pythium de Baryanum*, *P. rostratum*, *P. ultimum*, and *P. vexans* on, in U.S.A., 305.
- , ridging in U.S.A., 303.
- , root rot in Argentina and Brazil, 352.
- , *Septoria citri* on, in U.S.A., 131.
- , — *citricola* on, in New S. Wales, 343.
- , — *limonum* on, in U.S.A., 131.
- , *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in U.S.A., 248.
- , *Trichoderma viride* on, in China, 430.
- , water spot in U.S.A., 248.
- , *Xanthomonas citri* on, in China and Japan, 176.
- Orchids, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in U.S.A., 207.
- , *Rhizoctonia*, *R. gracilis*, *R. repens*, and *R. stahlii* on, forming mycorrhiza, 171.
- , seed sterilization of, 171.
- Ornithopus sativus*, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, in Germany, 314.
- Orthex, inhibition of the action of sulphur by, 260.
- , use of, as an adhesive, 289.
- Ortho adhesive, 411.
- Ortho-phenyl phenol wraps, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on grapes, 195.
- Ortho-phosphoric acid, use of, against *Corticium solani* on pine, 459.
- Orvus, use of, as a dust supplement, 411.
- Osmolit UA, use of, as a timber preservative, 84.
- Osmotic method of timber preservation, 84.
- Ostrya virginiana*, *Poria obliqua* on, in U.S.A., 184.
- Ovulariopsis haplophylli* on *Ruta graveolens* in Spain, 53.
- Ovulinia azaleae* on *Rhododendron*, list of insects transmitting, 169.
- Ozocerite, use of, as a timber preservative, 505.
- Paonia*, see Peony.
- Paint, moulds on, 102.
- Panicum capillare*, *Sorosporium syntherismae* on, genetics of, 476.
- , *dichotomiflorum*, *Sorosporium syntherismae* and *Ustilago togata* on, germination of, 361.

- [*Panicum*] *miliaceum*, *Sorosporium syntherismae* can infect, 476.
 —, *Sphaelotheca panici-miliacei* on, genetics of, 476.
 (?) —, winter wheat mosaic virus can infect, 59.
 — *virgatum*, *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 314.
 —, *Ustilago underwoodii* on, germination of, 361.
 Panogen, use of, against wheat bunt, 164, 490.
Panolis flammea, *Empusa aulicae* on, in Germany, 21.
 Pansy (*Viola*), *Aphanomyces cladogamus* on, in U.S.A., 373.
Panus stipiticus on timber in U.S.A., 233.
Papaver rhoeas, *Peronospora arborescens* on, in India, 112.
 — *somniferum*, see Opium poppy.
 Papaw (*Carica papaya*) diseases in U.S.A., 477.
 — (?) virus disease in India, 319.
 Paper, technique for testing resistance of, to fungal decay in the tropics, 417.
 — mills, fungi of, 84.
Paphiopedilum, *Rhizoctonia repens* on, forming mycorrhiza, 171.
Papulaspora on *Gladiolus*, 67.
 — on tulip in England, 168.
 — *dodgei*, *P. gladioli* Hotson renamed, 67.
 Para-chlorophenol, use of, against *Aspergillus niger* on cotton textiles, 322.
Paracoccidioides brasiliensis and *P. cerebriformis*, synonyms of *Blastomyces brasiliensis*, 309.
 Paraffin, use of, in creosote timber preservation, 234.
Parthenium argentatum diseases in U.S.A., 496.
Paspalidium, *Claviceps* on, in Queensland, 437.
Paspalum in Cuba, 416.
 —, *Claviceps paspali* on, in Canal Zone and Costa Rica, 176.
 — *dilatatum*, *Claviceps paspali* on, in Australia, 482; Costa Rica, 416.
 — *notatum*, *Claviceps paspali* on, in Mexico, 416.
 — *orbiculare*, *Claviceps paspali* on, in Australia, 482; Queensland, 437.
 Passion fruit (*Passiflora edulis*), *Septoria passiflorae* on, in S. Africa, 393.
 Patelloideae, list of British, 374.
Paxillus prunulus on pine, forming mycorrhiza, in Sweden, 104.
 Pea (*Pisum sativum*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* on, in U.S.A., 160, 285.
 —, *Ascochyta* on, in England, 381.
 —, *pinodella* on, in U.S.A., 285, 290; Victoria, 335.
 —, *pisi* on, 87; in U.S.A., 285, 291; U.S.S.R., 6; Victoria, 335; breeding against, 6; control, 87, 285; varietal reaction to, 6.
 —, clover mosaic virus, subterranean, can infect, 485.
 —, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 285, 290, 291.
 —, damping-off of, in Australia, 246; England, 191, 466.
 —, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in New S. Wales, 342.
 —, *Fusarium martii* var. *pisi* on, see *F. solani* var. *martii* f. 2 on.
 —, *orthoceras* var. *pisi* on, in New S. Wales, 342; U.S.A., 87.
 —, *solani* var. *martii* f. 2 on, in New S. Wales, 342; U.S.A., 160, 285, 290.
 —, mosaic virus on *Cassia corymbosa* and lupin in Australia, 469.
 — — — on pea in New S. Wales, 342.
 [Pea], *Mycosphaerella pinodes* on, in New S. Wales, 342; U.S.A., 285, 291; Victoria, 335; control, 285.
 —, *Peronospora pisi* and *Pseudomonas pisi* on, in New S. Wales, 342.
 —, *Pythium* on, in England, 381; U.S.A., 160.
 —, *ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 285, 290.
 —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 160.
 —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 291.
 — seed treatment, 261, 338.
 —, *Septoria pisi* on, in Victoria, 335.
 —, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in New S. Wales, 342.
 Peach (*Prunus persica*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 31.
 —, cherry yellows virus can infect, 70.
 —, *Cladosporium carpophilum* on, in U.S.A., 144; control, 440.
 —, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in U.S.A., 142, 144, 440.
 —, golden net virus on apricot, peach, and plum in U.S.A., 257.
 —, manganese deficiency in, in S. Africa, 252.
 —, mosaic virus in U.S.A., 12, 381, 439.
 —, plum mosaic virus on, in Canada, 10.
 —, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Chile, 241, 470; S. Africa, 253; Victoria, 238; control, 238, 253; factors affecting, 238.
 —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 316.
 —, rosette virus on peach and plum in U.S.A., 316.
 —, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in U.S.A., 55, 142, 290; Victoria, 470; control, 55, 142, 290, 440, 470.
 —, *fructigena* on, in England, 68.
 —, *laxa* on, in U.S.A., 142.
 —, sun scald in England, 68; India, 381.
 —, suture spot in U.S.A., 257.
 —, *Taphrina deformans* on, in New S. Wales, 469; U.S.A., 142, 321; Victoria, 238; control, 142, 469; early record of, in U.S.A., 321.
 —, *Valsa cincta* and *V. leucostoma* on, in U.S.A., 290.
 —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Canada, 323.
 —, wart virus in U.S.A., 213; named *Galla verrucae*, 213.
 —, X disease virus on peach in Canada, 10, 162; U.S.A., 214, 256, 257, 392, 421; control, 214; host range of, 392; *Prunus virginiana* eradication against, 214, 256; specific reaction to, 256.
 — on *Prunus virginiana* in Canada, 10, 162; U.S.A., 214, 256, 392.
 — — —, western strain of, in Canada, 10; U.S.A., 32, 421.
 —, *Xanthomonas pruni* on, in New Zealand, 126.
 —, zinc deficiency in S. Africa, 252; U.S.A., 100, 210, 421; control, 210, 252, 421.
 Pear (*Pyrus communis*), boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 213.
 —, *Corticium koleroga* on, 372.
 —, *Cytospora* on, in India, 197.
 —, *Erwinia amylovora* on, geographical distribution of, 48.
 —, fungi on, in Great Britain, 2.
 —, *Gymnosporangium haraeaeum* on, in Japan, 172; transmission of, by flies, 172.
 —, hard heart and lenticel scald in Victoria, 142.
 —, *Nectria galligena* and (?) *Pseudomonas prunicola* on, in England, 29.
 —, sun scald in England, 68.
 —, *Venturia pirina* on, in Holland, 254; New S. Wales, 91; use of, as a test fungus, 147, 443.
 —, wilt in New Zealand, 145.
 —, zinc deficiency in, in S. Africa, 252.

- Pecan* (*Carya pecan*), *Mycosphaerella caryigena* on, in U.S.A., 185.
 — rosette, see *Pecan*, zinc deficiency in.
 —, zinc deficiency in, 45; in U.S.A., 281.
Pelargonium, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 83.
Pellicularia, monograph on, 372.
 — *koleroga* synonym of *Corticium koleroga*, 372.
 — *vaga*, *Corticium vagum* renamed, 372.
Pellionella macrospora synonym of *Diplodia natalensis*, 441.
Penicillin, anti-bacterial properties of, 13.
Penicillium, antagonism of, to bacteria, 128.
 — bacteriostatic substances from, 13.
 — in soil, 110.
 — on cotton in U.S.A., 130.
 — on fibre, 168.
 — on flax fibres in Germany, 98.
 — on garlic in U.S.A., 463.
 — on maize, 364.
 — on man in Argentina, 22.
 — on meat in England, 445.
 — on oats in Canada, 56.
 — on *Scilla* in England, 364.
 — on seeds in U.S.A., 291.
 — on *Vaccinium* fruit in cans in U.S.A., 258.
 — on vegetables, 190.
 — on wheat, 350; in Canada, 56.
 —, *Piptocephalis* on, hosts of, 409.
 — *canescens* on flannel in S. Africa, 4.
 — *chrysogenum* on textile cotton, 135.
 — (?) *citricola* on Brazil nut in Brazil, 441.
 — *digitatum* on lemon in U.S.A., 305.
 — on orange in China, 430.
 — *expansum*, antagonism of, to *Corticium solani*, 495.
 — in Central Europe, 405.
 — on apple in U.S.A., 100.
 — on wood pulp, 121.
 — *frequentans* on food in U.S.A., 149.
 —, toxicity of benzoic acid and related compounds to, 149; of hydrogen cyanide to, 149.
 — *fructigenum* on orange in China, 430.
 — *glaber* on wood pulp, 121.
 — *glabrum*, *Piptocephalis* on, 409.
 — *gladioli* on *Watsonia* in S. Africa, 416.
 — *glaucum* on apple in Sweden, 363.
 — on textile cotton, control, 480.
 — *humicola*, effect of soil extracts on growth of, 371.
 — *italicum* on lemon in U.S.A., 305.
 — on orange in China, 430.
 — var. *album* on orange in China, 430.
 — *javanicum*, synthesis of fats by, 446.
 — *lividum* on vanilla in Madagascar, 326.
 — *luteum* in soil in Central Europe, 405.
 — on wood pulp, 121.
 — *notatum* in soil in Central Europe, 405.
 — on wood pulp, 121.
 —, *Piptocephalis* on, 409.
 — *olivinoviride* on maize in Argentina, 302.
 — *pfefferianum*, *Piptocephalis* on, 409.
 — *phoenicum* on Brazil nut in Brazil, 441.
 — *puberulum* on wood pulp, 414.
 — *purpurogenum* on wood pulp, 121.
 — *roqueforti*, *Piptocephalis* on, 409.
 — *rugulosum* on vanilla in Madagascar, 326.
 — *suaveolens* in soil in Central Europe, 405.
 — *vanillae* on vanilla in Madagascar, 326.
 — *viridicatum* on maize in Argentina, 302.
Pentachlorophenol, use of, as a timber preservative, 47.
Pentstemon secundiflorus, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
Peony (*Paeonia*), *Botrytis paeoniae* on, in U.S.A., 170.
Peony, *Cercospora varicolor* on, in U.S.A., 409.
 —, *Cladosporium paeoniae* on, in U.S.A., 67, 170.
 —, *Cronartium flaccidum* on, in Spain, 53.
 —, *Phytophthora paeoniae* and *Septoria paeoniae* on, in U.S.A., 170.
Perenox, use of, against *Cercospora musae*, 238.
Perman and *Permatox*, use of, as timber preservatives, 85.
Peronospora, haustoria of, 226.
 — *aestivalis* on lucerne and *Medicago denticulata* in India, 112.
 — *arborescens* on *Papaver rhoeas* in India, 112.
 — *destructor* on garlic in Brazil, 509.
 — on onion in England, 443; New S. Wales, 6; U.S.A., 336, 507; Victoria, 335; control, 337, 443, 507; factors affecting, 337; haustoria of, 226.
 — *effusa* on *Chenopodium album* in India, 112.
 — (?) *hyoscyami* on *Atropa belladonna* in U.S.A., 507.
 — on tobacco in Chile, 241.
 — *jaapiana* on rhubarb in Victoria, 422.
 — *lathyri-palustris* on *Lathyrus sativus* in India, 112.
 — *manshurica* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 463; haustoria of, 226.
 — *parasitica* on cabbage in India, 112; U.S.A., 5.
 — on *Malcolmia africana* and turnip in India, 112.
 — *pisi* on pea in New S. Wales, 342.
 — *schachtii* on beet, 365; in U.S.A., 86, 239; U.S.S.R., 123; factors affecting, 86; measurement of, 365.
 — *schleideniana*, see *P. destructor*.
 — *tabacina* on tobacco, 48, 416; in U.S.A., 115, 279, 410; control, 115, 410; geographical distribution of, 48; legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416.
 — *trifolii-repentis* on clover in India, 112.
 — *trifoliorum* on soy-bean in S. Africa, 511.
 — *trigonellae* on *Trigonella foenum-graecum* in India, 112.
 — *variabilis* on *Chenopodium album* in India, 112.
 — *viciae-sativae* on vetch in India, 112.
Persea americana, see Avocado pear.
Persimmon (*Diospyros virginiana*), *Cephalosporium* on, in U.S.A., 489.
 —, *Corticium koleroga* on, 372.
Pestalotia disseminata on *Terminalia arjuni* in U.S.A., 412.
 — *guelpini*, *P. macrotricha*, *P. rhododendri*, *P. vermiformis*, and *P. 53* on *Rhododendron* in Sweden, 482.
Petunia, *Datura* mosaic virus on, in India, 381.
 —, *Delphinium* ring spot virus can infect, 209.
 —, mineral deficiencies in, in U.S.A., 138.
Phaeocryptopus gaeumanni on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Germany, 162.
Phalaris arundinacea, *Puccinia graminis* and *P. phalaridis* on, in Germany, 484.
 — *minor*, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Palestine, 474.
 — *tuberosa*, molybdenum deficiency in, in S. Australia, 27.
Phaseolus coccineus, see Bean, Runner.
 — *lunatus*, clover mosaic virus, subterranean, can infect, 485.
 —, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 223, 370; variation in, 370.
 —, *Elsinco phaseoli* on, in Cuba, 176.
 —, *Phytophthora phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 291.
 — seed treatment, 261, 291, 338.
 — *vulgaris*, see Bean, French.
 — var. *humilis*, tobacco streak virus can infect, 375.

- Phenol, fungicidal action of, 146.
 Phenols, chlorinated, use of, against paint moulds, 102.
 Phenyl mercuric acetate, use of, for mildew-proofing fabrics, 322.
 — olate, toxicometric study on, 144.
 —, use of, against mildew on fabrics, 203.
 — trinitroethanol lactate, use of, against textile cotton mildews, 480.
Phialea mucosa on *Lolium multiflorum* and *L. perenne* in New Zealand, 171.
Phialophora macrospora synonym of *Fonsecaea pedrosoi* var. *phialophorica*, 23.
 — *malorum*, *Sporotrichum malorum* renamed, 211.
 — *verrucosa* synonym of *Fonsecaea pedrosoi* var. *phialophorica*, 23.
Phleospora graminearum on *Agropyron repens* and *Elymus canadensis* in U.S.A., 436.
Pileum pratense, *Puccinia phlei-pratensis* on, in Germany, 484.
Phlox, aster yellows virus on, in Canada, 10.
 —, mineral deficiencies in, in U.S.A., 138.
Phoenix dactylifera, see Date palm.
Phoma in sewage filters in England, 103.
 — on flax in Denmark, 433.
 (?) — on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 496.
 — on vine in U.S.A., 126.
 — *betæ* on beet in Germany, 123; U.S.A., 239; U.S.S.R., 123.
 — *citri* on orange in China, 430.
 — *citricarpa* on citrus in S. Africa, 176.
 — on orange in Brazil, 18; China, 430.
 — var. *album* on orange in China, 430.
 — *lingam* on cabbage in U.S.A., 234.
 — *mali* on apple in Mexico, 416.
 — *terrestris* on garlic in U.S.A., 463.
 — on maize in U.S.A., 429.
 — on onion in U.S.A., 415.
Phomopsis on *Arbutus menziesii* and *Cornus nuttallii* in U.S.A., 458.
 — on jute in India, 97.
 — on *Terminalia arjuna* in U.S.A., 412.
 (?) *bertholletianum* on Brazil nut in Brazil, 441.
 — *juniperovora* on *Juniperus* in U.S.A., 281.
 — *brella* on *Vinca minor* in U.S.A., 481.
 — *occulta* on *Juniperus* in U.S.A., 281; *Diaporthe conorum* perfect stage of, 281.
 — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in England, 281.
 — *vezans* on eggplant in U.S.A., 511; transmission of, by seed, 511.
 Phosphorus deficiency in beet in U.S.A., 50; plants in U.S.A., 138; potato in England and Scotland, 105; sugar-cane in Mauritius, 79; tomato, 332.
Phragmidium, *Pseudogloeosporium rubi* on, 264.
Phycomyces blakesleeanus, spore dormancy in, 446.
 Phycomycetes, aquatic, monograph on, 327.
Phyllosticta on *Grevillea robusta* in India, 181.
 — on *Hibiscus sabbdariffa* in India, 197.
 — *acericola* on *Acer rubrum* in U.S.A., 454.
 — *dearnessii* on *Rubus pubescens* in U.S.A., 177.
 — *destruens* on *Prunus virginiana* in U.S.A., 177.
 (?) — *grandimaculans* on strawberry in England, 32.
 — *hydrangaeicola* on *Hydrangea* in Portugal, 409.
 — *pteridis* on ferns in Canada, 10.
 — *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Argentina, 198.
 — *solitaria* on apple in U.S.A., 141, 488.
 — *tirolensis* on apple in Germany, 395.
Phymatotrichum omnivorum, geographical distribution of, 48.
 —, in soil, antibiotic factors against, 21.
 — on cotton in U.S.A., 20, 48, 53, 129, 135, 248; control, 21, 54, 249; factors affecting, 54, 129, 135; physiologic races of, 54.
 [*Phymatotrichum omnivorum*] on *Hemerocallis* in U.S.A., 249.
 — on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 496.
 — on rose in U.S.A., 249.
 — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 463.
 — on *Tradescantia* in U.S.A., 249.
Physalis, tomato leaf-shrivelling virus can infect, 183.
 —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 219.
 — *peruviana*, use of, as a test plant for tobacco severe-etch virus, 227.
Physalospora on mango in Dutch E. Indies, 215.
 — *corticis* on *Vaccinium ashei* and *V. australe* in U.S.A., 214.
 — *miyabeana* on *Salix* in U.S.A., 230.
 — *obtus* on apple in Australia, 416; Chile, 241.
 — *rhodina*, life-history and taxonomy of, 181.
 — (?) *tucumanensis* on sugar-cane in U.S.A., 225.
Phytomonas on cassava in Brazil, 465.
 — *caryophylli* on carnation in U.S.A., 240.
 — *flava-begoniae* on *Begonia*, synonym of *Xanthomonas begoniae*, 312.
 — *incanae* on *Matthiola incana* in U.S.A., 25.
 — *polycolor* synonym of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 377.
 — *primulae* identical with *Pseudomonas fluorescens*, 80.
 — *woodsii* on carnation in U.S.A., 240.
Phytophthora on melon in U.S.A., 510.
 — on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 496.
 — on wheat in U.S.A., 467.
 — *cactorum*, hosts of, 459.
 —, life-history of, 455.
 — on apple in Canada, 30.
 — on *Arbutus menziesii* in U.S.A., 458.
 — on *Cornus nuttallii* in U.S.A., 458.
 — on hops in England, 406.
 — on *Melilotus* in Canada, 27.
 — on *Rhododendron* in U.S.A., 481.
 —, structure of hyphae of, 396.
 — *cambivora* on chestnut, *Erica*, and walnut in Spain, 52.
 — *capsici* on chili in Argentina, 380.
 —, structure of hyphae of, 396.
 — *cinnamomi* on avocado in U.S.A., 319, 320.
 —, structure of hyphae of, 396.
 — *citrophthora* on citrus in Brazil, 477; New Zealand, 132; U.S.A., 131, 132; Victoria, 469; control, 131, 132, 354; geographical distribution of, 354.
 —, on grapefruit in Brazil, 477; S. Africa, 19.
 — on lemon in New S. Wales, 133; S. Africa, 19; U.S.A., 305.
 — on orange in Brazil, 353, 477; China, 430; New S. Wales, 133; S. Africa, 19; U.S.A., 305, 319; control, 20, 354; factors affecting, 20, 133.
 —, structure of hyphae of, 396.
 — *fragariae* on strawberry in U.S.A., 363, 441; breeding against, 488.
 — *hibernalis* on citrus, geographical distribution of, 354.
 — on orange in Fiji, 53.
 — *hydrophila*, structure of hyphae of, 396.
 — *infestans* on potato, 151, 292, 365; in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 11; Argentina, 174; the Baltic States, 264; the Belgian Congo, 325; Canada, 9; England, 75, 173; Germany, 162, 271; Great Britain, 402; New S. Wales, 173; Scotland, 447; S. Africa, 223; Tanganyika, 493; U.S.A., 147, 221, 238, 271, 370, 400, 493; biochemistry of, 162; breeding against, 162, 447; control, 75, 147, 173, 174, 223, 238, 402;

- factors affecting, 174, 371, 401; measurement of, 365; physiologic races of, 448; plant for disinfecting tubers against, 151; varietal reaction to, 108, 271; weather in relation to, 292.
- [*Phytophthora infestans*] on *Solanum sarachoides* in U.S.A., 493.
- on tomato in England, 45, 331, 467; U.S.A., 503, 507; control, 331, 467, 507; varietal reaction to, 45.
- , structure of hyphae of, 396.
- , toxicity of copper and iron to, 174.
- *melongena*, structure of hyphae of, 396.
- *paconiae* on peony in U.S.A., 170.
- *palmivora* on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 274.
- *parasitica* on citrus in U.S.A., 131, 132; geographical distribution of, 354.
- on *Eucalyptus* in Brazil, 505.
- on lemon in U.S.A., 305.
- on orange in Brazil, 353; China, 430; U.S.A., 243, 305, 319; control, 354; factors affecting, 248.
- on rhubarb in New S. Wales, 422.
- on *Wickstroemia indica* in Mauritius, 11.
- , structure of hyphae of, 396.
- var. *nicotianae* on *Nicotiana* spp. in Puerto Rico, 411.
- on tobacco in Mauritius, 11; Puerto Rico, 411.
- *phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 291.
- *pini*, structure of hyphae of, 396.
- Picea*, see Spruce.
- Pichia belgica*, *P. fermentans*, and *P. kluyveri* on fig in U.S.A., 143.
- Piedraia colombiana* synonym of *Piedraia hortai* and *Trichosporon beigellii*, 309.
- *hortai* on man, synonymy of, 309.
- *javanica*, *P. sarmentoi*, *P. surinamensis*, and *P. venezuelensis* synonyms of *P. hortai*, 309.
- Piesma quadrata* transmitting beet crinkle, 508.
- Pigeon pea (*Cajanus cajan*), *Diplodia cajani* on, in India, 419.
- Pimento (*Pimenta officinalis*), scorch in Jamaica, 237.
- Pine (*Pinus*), *Atropellis apiculata* on, in U.S.A., 187.
- , *tingens* on, in U.S.A., 282; geographical distribution of, 282.
- , boron deficiency in, 119.
- , copper deficiency in, in Germany, 82.
- , *Corticium solani* on, in Canada, 158; U.S.A., 459.
- , *Cronartium asclepiadeum* on, in Italy, 468.
- , *conigenum* on, in Mexico, 416.
- , *fusiforme* on, in U.S.A., 231.
- , (?) — *quercuum* on, in China, 233; U.S.A., 46.
- , *ribicola* on, 48; in Germany, 53; U.S.A., 46, 118, 119, 378, 413; control, 118, 119; factors affecting, 379; geographical distribution of, 48; *Ribes* eradication against, 118, 119.
- , *Dacryomyces palmatus* on, in Spain, 186.
- , damping-off of, in Canada, 158.
- , *Dasyascypha* on, in U.S.A., 413.
- , *agassizii* on, in N. America, 413.
- , *calyciformis* on, in Europe, 413; (?) U.S.A., 46.
- , *Diplodia acicola* on, in Spain, 186.
- , *pinea* on, in S. Africa, 378; (?) S. Australia, 119; U.S.A., 412.
- , dying-off of, in S. Australia, 119.
- , *Fomes laticis*, *F. pini*, and *F. pinicola* on, in China, 233.
- , *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 158.
- , *Hendersonia* on, in U.S.A., 503.
- , *Irpex fuscoviolaceus* on, in Spain, 186.
- [Pine], *Lenzites sepiaria* on, in China, 233.
- , *Lophodermium pinastri* on, in Spain, 186.
- , mycorrhiza of, in Sweden, 104; U.S.A., 34, 265, 398, 492.
- , *Naemacylus niveus* on, in Spain, 186.
- , needle fusion in Chile, 241; New S. Wales, 231, 283; Tasmania, 231.
- , *Polyporus orientalis* and *P. schweinitzii* on, in Japan, 188.
- , *volvatus* and *Polystictus abietinus* on, in China, 233.
- , *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Canada, 158.
- , *Sphaeronema pithyum* on, in U.S.A., 177.
- , *Systremma acicola* on, in Spain, 186.
- , *Tympanis hypopodia* on, in U.S.A., 46. [477.
- Pineapple (*Ananas comosus*) diseases in U.S.A.,
- , tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Hawaii, 393; transmission of, by *Thrips tabaci*, 393.
- , zinc deficiency in, in Hawaii, 143.
- Pinosylvin and pinosylvin monomethylether, use of, as timber preservatives, 282.
- Pinus*, see Pine.
- Piper betle*, *Colletotrichum piperis* on, in Ceylon, 197.
- Piptopcephalis* on *Aspergillus niger*, *Mucor*, and *Penicillium* spp., 409.
- Piricularia oryzae* on rice in Java, 77.
- Pitiosporum*, *Corticium koleroga* on, 372.
- *daphniphyloides* mosaic in U.S.A., 25.
- Plane tree, see *Platanus*.
- Plant diseases, text-books on, American, 321; Danish, 284; English, 417.
- , breeding against, 74; text-book on, 101.
- , chart for identification of, 101.
- , Dutch common names for, 33.
- , field measurement of, 365.
- , history of, 397.
- in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 11; Brazil, 445; Canada, 9, 74, 185; Germany, 162, 262; Holland, 33; Jamaica, 216; Norway, 257; Southern Rhodesia, 396; Sumatra, 155; Trinidad, 261; U.S.A., 382, 470.
- , losses caused by, 204, 236, 254, 350, 452.
- , review of recent work on, 149.
- , soil deficiencies causing, book on, 406; review of, 498.
- pathology, post-war education in, in Germany, 265.
- protection in Alsace, 397; the Baltic States, 263; Germany, 258.
- protectives, proprietary, registration of, in Great Britain, 71, 259.
- Plantago*, tobacco mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 328; particle size of, 374; properties of virus of, 44; sulphur content of, 278.
- Plantain (*Musa paradisiaca*), *Helminthosporium torulosum* on, in Cuba, 416.
- wilt in Jamaica, 237.
- Plasmiodiophora brassicae* on *Brassica acephala* in Brazil, 283.
- on cabbage in England, 283.
- on crucifers, 40; in Victoria, 469.
- on horse-radish in U.S.A., 507.
- on kohlrabi in England, 283.
- on mustard in U.S.A., 507.
- on swede in England, 283.
- on turnip in England, 283; U.S.A., 507.
- Plasmodiophorales, monograph on, 40.
- Plasmopara halstedii* on sunflower in Chile, 470.
- *viticola* on vine, 486; in Germany, 125, 162, 287, 420; Italy, 287, 468; Spain, 52; Switzerland, 287, 341; U.S.A., 290; breeding against, 420; control, 52, 125, 162, 287, 290, 341; preservation of, 486; *Trichothecium* (?) *roseum* parasitizing, in Italy, 468.

- Platanus*, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 219.
- Plectospora myriandra* on *Pythium*, 217, 373.
- Pleocysta sacchari* on sugar-cane in Argentina, 198.
- Pleonectria* synonym of *Thyronectria*, 180.
- Pleosphaerulina briosiana* synonym of *Pseudoplea trifolii*, 153.
- Pleospora calvescens* on opium poppy in S.E. Europe, 39; Sweden, 39.
- *herbarum* on onion in New S. Wales, 6.
- on red clover in U.S.A., 67.
- Pleurotus ostreatus*, longevity of spores of, 232.
- on hardwoods in Great Britain, 2.
- Plum (*Prunus domestica*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Bulgaria, 258.
- dwarf virus in U.S.A., 31, 487; named prune virus 6 and *Nanus pruni*, 31.
- , fungi causing decay of, in Great Britain, 2.
- , latent virosis of, in Canada and U.S.A., 488.
- line pattern mosaic in Canada, 10.
- , manganese deficiency in, in S. Africa, 252.
- , *Micropera spuria* on, in Great Britain, 374.
- mosaic virus on peach and plum in Canada, 10.
- , peach golden net virus on, in U.S.A., 257.
- , rosette virus on, in U.S.A., 316.
- , X disease virus can infect, 392.
- , *Polystigmata rubra* on, in Great Britain, 374.
- , *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in England, 29.
- , *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in U.S.A., 144, 439; Victoria, 470.
- , *Valsa cincta* on, in U.S.A., 144.
- , *Xanthomonas pruni* on, in New Zealand, 126.
- , zinc deficiency in, in S. Africa, 252; U.S.A., 100, 210.
- Plutella maculipennis*, *Entomophthora sphaerosperra* on, in S. Africa, 431.
- Poa bulbosa*, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in U.S.S.R., 165; overwintering of, 165.
- , *fertilis*, *Puccinia poarum* on, in Germany, 484.
- , *pratensis*, *Cercospora poagena* on, in U.S.A., 99.
- , —, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in U.S.S.R., 165; overwintering of, 165.
- , —, *Helminthosporium vagans* on, 99.
- , —, *Puccinia persistens* on, in Germany, 484.
- , —, *poae-sudeticae* on, spores of, in U.S.A., 313.
- , —, *poarum* on, in Germany, 484.
- , —, *Sclerotium rhizodes* on, in U.S.A., 482.
- , —, *Septoria macropoda* var. *septulata* on, 99; *S. poae-annuae* var. *septulata* renamed, 99.
- , —, *Ustilago striaeformis* on, in U.S.A., 485.
- , —, *sylvestris*, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in U.S.S.R., 165; overwintering of, 165.
- Podocarpus elongata*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 159.
- (?) *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple in Kenya, 69.
- Polyporaceae of Brazil, 328; India, 454; U.S.A., 153, 328.
- , *Eleutheromyces subulatus* on, 373.
- Polyporus, basidial transformation in, 278.
- *albo-luteus* and *P. anceps* on timber in N. America, 187.
- *betulinus* on birch, 283; in China, 233; Great Britain, 2.
- *borealis* on spruce, 187.
- *caesius* on *Eucalyptus* in Victoria, 117.
- *cuticularis* on hardwoods in Great Britain, 2.
- *dryadeus* on *Abies georgei* in China, 233.
- *durus* and *P. friabilis* on bamboo in India, 118.
- *giganteus* on hardwoods in Great Britain, 2.
- [*Polyporus*] *glomeratus* on *Acer rubrum*, *A. saccharum*, and beech in U.S.A., 184.
- *gilvus* on oak in China, 233.
- *hispidus* on hardwoods in Great Britain, 2.
- *lowei* on spruce in U.S.A., 328; *P. trabeus* synonym of, 328.
- *mikadoi* on timber in Japan, 188.
- *orientalis* on pine in Japan, 188.
- *ostreiformis*, sexuality of, 454.
- *palustris*, 506.
- *radiatus* on hardwoods in Great Britain, 2.
- *rugulosus* on timber in S. Africa, 4.
- *sapurema* on banana in Brazil, 215.
- *schweinitzii*, longevity of spores of, 232.
- on *Abies georgei* on, in China, 233.
- on larch in China, 233.
- on pine in Japan, 188.
- on timber, 189; in N. America, 187.
- on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 231.
- (?) *semi-supinus* on timber in Victoria, 117.
- *squamosus* on hardwoods in Great Britain, 2.
- *sulphureus* on *Acer*, ash, birch, oak, and *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., 184.
- on timber in N. America, 187.
- on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 231.
- *trabeus* synonym of *Polyporus lowei*, 328.
- *volvatus* on pine in China, 233.
- Polysaccopsis hieronymi* on *Solanum* in Argentina, Bolivia, and Brazil, 454; *Urocystis hieronymia* synonym of, 454.
- Polyporus limi* on flax in Denmark, 432, 433; Kenya, 358; Northern Ireland, 358; control, 433.
- Polystictus*, basidial transformation in, 278.
- on fruit trees in Victoria, 470.
- spp., list of, in Brazil, 328.
- *abietinus*, longevity of spores of, 232.
- on conifers in China, 233.
- on timber in N. America, 187; control, 413.
- on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 231.
- *hirsutus* on birch in China, 233.
- on timber, 283; in Japan, 188; U.S.A., 233.
- , sexuality in, 454.
- *pergamenus* on broad-leaved trees in China, 233.
- on timber in U.S.A., 233.
- *sanguineus* on timber in Japan, 188.
- *versicolor*, growth requirements of, 219.
- on *Cassinia aculeata* on, in Victoria, 117.
- on *Eleutheromyces mycophila*, 373.
- on hardwoods in China, 233; Great Britain, 2.
- on timber, 4, 188, 333, 334; in S. Africa, 4.
- Polystigmata rubra* on plum, *Prunus insititia*, and *P. spinosa* in Great Britain, 374.
- Pomarsol, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola*, 287; *Venturia inaequalis*, 314.
- Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*) diseases in U.S.A., 477.
- , *Sphaeloma punicea* on, in Argentina, Brazil, and Italy, 180; wrongly identified as *Hadrotrichum populi*, 180.
- Popillia japonica*, *Bacillus lentimorbus* on, 480; in U.S.A., 137.
- , *Bacillus popilliae* on, in U.S.A., 137, 480.
- Poplar (*Populus*), *Dothichiza populea* on, in U.S.A., 183.
- , *Fomes igniarius* on, 118; in China, 233.
- , fungi causing decay of, in Great Britain, 2.
- , iron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 118.
- , *Melampsora larici-populina* on, in Chile, 229.
- , — *medusae* on, in U.S.A., 498; mycelium of, 498.
- , mycorrhizae of, in U.S.A., 265.

- [Poplar], *Polystictus pergamenus* on, in China, 233.
- , *Trametes hispida* on, in China, 233.
- Populus tremuloides*, see Aspen.
- Poria* in U.S.A., 40.
- on timber, 333.
- V on *Eucalyptus* in Victoria, 117.
- *callosa* on timber in U.S.A., 40.
- *carbonica*, 506.
- *cinerescens* on timber in U.S.A., 40.
- *cognata* on timber in U.S.A., 454.
- *colorea* on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 231.
- *crustulina* on timber in N. America, 187.
- *ferruginosa* on timber in Victoria, 117.
- *grandis* on timber in U.S.A., 454.
- *incrassata* on timber, 159, 413; U.S.A., 40.
- *laevigata* on birch in Hungary, 158; (?) identical with *P. obliqua*, 158.
- (?) — *macrospora* on timber in Victoria, 117.
- (?) *medulla-panis* on *Eucalyptus* in Victoria, 117.
- *microspora* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* and spruce in Canada, 506.
- *mutans* on timber in U.S.A., 334.
- *obliqua* on birch in Hungary, 157; U.S.A., 184; *P. laevigata* (?) identical with, 158.
- on hardwoods in Great Britain, 2.
- on oak in Hungary, 157.
- on *Ostrya virginiana* in U.S.A., 184.
- on timber in U.S.A., 40.
- *sequoiae*, 506.
- *subacida* on timber in N. America, 187.
- on *Tsuga heterophylla* in U.S.A., 231.
- *unita* on timber in U.S.A., 40.
- *vallantii* on timber, 188; U.S.A., 40.
- *vaporaria*, *P. vulgaris* compared with, 335.
- *xantha* on timber, 189.
- Potassium deficiency in apple in Chile, 241; barley in Denmark, 247; citrus, 63; lemon, 63; plants in U.S.A., 138; potato in England and Scotland, 105; rice in Dutch E. Indies, 110; soy-bean in U.S.A., 463; sugar-cane in Mauritius, 79; tomato, 332; vegetables in New S. Wales, 190.
- , see also Fertilizers.
- dichromate, a constituent of greensalt K, 47.
- , fungicidal action of, 146.
- , see also Osmolit UA.
- permanganate, use of, against *Pseudomonas caryophylli*, 360.
- sulphide, use of, against *Gibberella fujikuroi* on maize, 364.
- Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), *Actinomyces* on, hosts of, in U.S.A., 367.
- , — *scabies* on, in Germany, 271; S. Africa, 271; U.S.A., 151, 175, 239, 271, 272, 366, 402, 448; apparatus for disinfecting tubers against, 151; control, 151, 271, 366, 448; factors affecting, 151, 272, 449; stain for, 402; varietal reaction to, 175, 271.
- , — *viridis* on, in U.S.A., 367.
- , *Alternaria solani* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 11; the Baltic States, 264; S. Africa, 223; U.S.A., 221; control, 221, 223.
- , apical leaf speck of, in Canada, 35.
- , aster yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 493.
- , *cubeta* mosaic virus in Germany, 90; U.S.S.R., 35.
- , *Bacillus polymyxa* on, in Great Britain, 493.
- , *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in S. Africa, 271; U.S.A., 279.
- , calcium deficiency in, in England and Scotland, 105.
- , calico in Bulgaria, 276.
- [Potato], *Cercospora concors* on, in the Baltic States, 264.
- , *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in Switzerland, 402; culture of, 402.
- , *Corticium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 494.
- , — *solani* on, 372; in Canada, 109; Hungary, 234; U.S.A., 86, 175, 221, 223, 370, 448; control, 221, 448; cultural study on, 86; detection of, 370; factors affecting, 175, 449; variation in, 370.
- , *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on, 48, 405; in Canada, 9; U.S.A., 37, 106, 107, 108, 174, 220, 404, 493; breeding against, 37; control, 107, 220, 223, 493; culture of, 404; detection of, 107; geographical distribution of, 48; medium for isolating, 405; movement of, 404; varietal reaction to, 37.
- , degeneration, 399; in Alsace, 397; Germany, 268, 271, 400; control, 268; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 268; varietal reaction to, 268. (See also mosaic, virus diseases, &c.)
- , diseases in New S. Wales, 173; U.S.A., 400, 470; control, 398; in storage in India, 152.
- , Eisenfleckigkeit in Germany, 271.
- , *Erwinia phytophthora* on, 448; in the Baltic States, 264; U.S.A., 174.
- , *Fusarium oxysporum* f. 1 (= *F. eueuxysporum*) on, in U.S.A., 220.
- , — *solani* var. *eumartii* on, in U.S.A., 271, 448, 493.
- , gothic disease of, in U.S.S.R., 35.
- , hollow heart in U.S.A., 76.
- , internal brown fleck in S. Africa, 271.
- , rust spot in England, 73.
- , leaf blotches in England, 105.
- , — roll, 368, 447; in Germany, 399; India, 398; Scotland, 448; Sweden, 446; U.S.A., 108, 174, 220, 222, 325; U.S.S.R., 35; breeding against, 222, 369, 448; control, 220; factors affecting, 220; phloem necrosis and diagnosis of, 447; varietal reaction to, 222.
- , — twisting in U.S.S.R., 35.
- , little leaf in U.S.S.R., 36.
- , mahogany browning of, in U.S.A., 221.
- , manganese deficiency in, in S. Africa, 253.
- , mosaic in India, 398; U.S.A., 108; U.S.S.R., 35.
- , net necrosis in England, 73; U.S.A., 174.
- , *Oospora pustulans* on, control, 449.
- , *Penicillium* on, 190.
- , phosphorus deficiency in, in England and Scotland, 105.
- , *Phytophthora infestans* on, 151, 292, 365; in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 11; Argentina, 174; the Baltic States, 264; the Belgian Congo, 325; Canada, 9; England, 75, 173; Germany, 162, 271; Great Britain, 402; New S. Wales, 173; Scotland, 447; S. Africa, 223; Tanganyika, 493; U.S.A., 147, 221, 238, 271, 370, 400, 493; biochemistry of, 162; breeding against, 162, 447; control, 75, 147, 173, 174, 223, 238, 402; factors affecting, 174, 371, 401; measurement of, 365; phenology of, 292; physiologic races of, 448; technique for disinfection against, 151; varietal reaction to, 108, 271.
- , potassium deficiency in, in England and Scotland, 105.
- , purple top in U.S.A., 221; (?) caused by aster yellows virus, 269; transmission of, by *Macrosteles divius*, 269.
- , *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Hungary, 234; Victoria, 288.
- , seed certification in U.S.A., 107, 108.

- [Potato seed] storage in India, 152.
 — spindle tuber in Peru, 176.
 —, *Spondylocidium atrovirens* on, in England, 73.
 —, *Spongospora subterranea* on, 40; in Chile, 495; histology of, 403.
 — spraing in England, 73.
 — stem-end browning in U.S.A., 221.
 —, *Stysanus stemonites* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 12.
 —, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, 48; in the Baltic States, 264; Canada, 10; Denmark, 90; France, 397; Germany, 53, 161, 262, 273; Sweden, 109, 274; geographical distribution of, 48; physiologic races of, 273; varietal reaction to, 161.
 —, tobacco ring spot virus on, in Germany, 90.
 —, tomato ring spot virus can infect, 229.
 —, spotted wilt virus on, in Australia, 468; New S. Wales, 173, 368; transmission of, by *Frankliniella insularis*, 173.
 — top necrosis in Eire, 76.
 — Up-to-Date virus a strain of potato virus X, 76.
 —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Canada, 323.
 — virus diseases in Canada, 219; Germany, 268; Great Britain, 367; S. Africa, 269; Sweden, 446; *Aphis abbreviata* in relation to, 219; breeding against, 369; factors affecting, 268; inducing tuber germination for testing for, 492; measurement of, 365; transmission of, by *Aphis rhamni*, *Macrosiphum giei*, *Myzus persicae*, and *M. pseudosolani*, 446. (See also degeneration, mosaic, &c.)
 — A, 151; in Great Britain, 369; Germany, 399; Scotland, 447; U.S.S.R., 36; breeding against, 369, 447.
 — B, 151; in Denmark, 36; related to potato virus X, 368.
 — C, 151; related to potato virus Y, 368.
 — D related to potato virus X, 368.
 — X on potato in Australia, 270, 324, 468; Brazil, 324; Denmark, 36; Eire, 76; Germany, 90; Scotland, 447; breeding against, 151, 369, 447; control, 90, 468; effect of, on growth and yield, 324; inactivation of, by alpha, gamma, and X-rays, 103; potato viruses B and D related to, 368; strains of, 269; types of, 324; Up-to-Date virus a strain of, 76; varietal reaction to, 36, 270.
 — on *Solanum nodiflorum* in Germany, 109.
 — on tobacco in Germany, 400, types of, 400.
 — on tomato in U.S.A., 82.
 — Y, 367; in Denmark, 36; Germany, 399; potato virus C related to, 368.
 — yellow dwarf virus on clover, transmission of, by *Aceratagallia sanguinolenta*, 399.
 — on potato in U.S.A., 399; transmission of, by *Aceratagallia sanguinolenta*, 399.
 Privet (*Ligustrum*), *Bacterium ligustri* on, in Portugal, 311.
 Proactinomyces, production of proactinomycin by, 91.
 Propionate salts, use of, against moulds in butter and cheese, 137.
 Protocoronospora nigricans on vetch in U.S.A., 127.
 Prune, see Plum.
 — virus 6, plum dwarf virus named, 31.
 Prunus, *Valsa ambiens* on, in Switzerland, 42.
 — amygdalus, see Almond.
 — armeniaca, see Apricot.
 — avium, see Cherry.
 [Prunus] cerasus, see Cherry.
 — demissa, peach western 'X' disease virus on, in U.S.A., 32.
 — domestica, see Plum.
 — insitula, see Damson.
 — laurocerasus, *Valsa cincta* on, in Switzerland, 41.
 — lusitanica, *Valsa leucostoma* on, in Switzerland, 42.
 — mahaleb, cherry yellows virus can infect, 440.
 — pennsylvanica, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
 — persica, see Nectarine, Peach.
 — serotina, *Fomes pinicola* on, in U.S.A., 183.
 —, *Polyporus sulphureus* on, in U.S.A., 184.
 —, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in U.S.A., 498; mycelium of, 498.
 — spinosa, *Micropera spuria* and *Polystigmia rubra* on, in Great Britain, 374.
 — virginiana, *Dibotryon morbosum* on, *Fusarium episphearicum* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 177.
 —, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
 —, peach X disease virus on, in Canada, 10, 162; U.S.A., 256, 392; eradication against, 214, 256.
 —, *Phyllosticta destruens* on, in U.S.A., 177.
Pseudodiscosia avenae on oats in Turkey, 299.
Pseudogloeosporium rubi on *Phragmidium*, 264.
Pseudolpidium gracile on *Pythium rostratum* in U.S.A., 114.
Pseudomonas, culture of, 344.
 —, list of plant pathogenic spp. of, 346.
 — aeruginosa on tobacco in the Philippines, 377; *Phytophthora polycolor* synonym of, 377.
 — angulata identical with *P. fluorescens*, 80.
 — on tobacco in U.S.A., 114; method of infection by, 114.
 — atrofaciens on barley and wheat in U.S.S.R., 60.
 — caryophylli on carnation in U.S.A., 360.
 — cerasi identical with *P. fluorescens*, 80.
 — citri on citrus, legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416.
 — fluorescens on tobacco in U.S.A., 80; synonymy of, 80.
 — glycinea on soy-bean in S. Africa, 511; U.S.A., 463, 511.
 — holci can infect *Sorghum exiguum* and *S. halepense*, 18.
 — on sorghum in Rumania, 18.
 — medicaginis on lucerne in U.S.A., 420.
 — var. phaseolicola on bean, 404; in New S. Wales, 91; serological study on, 128; weather in relation to, 292.
 — mors-prunorum, toxicity of metals to, 100.
 — pisi on pea in New S. Wales, 342.
 (?) — prunicola on pear in England, 29.
 — syringae (?) identical with *P. fluorescens*, 80.
 — on cherry in U.S.A., 70.
 — on citrus in New Zealand, 133.
 (?) — on *Hibiscus* in U.S.A., 207.
 — on lemon in Portugal, 311; hosts of, 311.
 — tabaca synonym of *P. fluorescens*, 80.
 — on tobacco in Alsace, 397; U.S.A., 114; method of infection by, 114; weather in relation to, 292.
 — vignae (?) identical with *P. fluorescens*, 80.
Pseudoperonospora cubensis on cucumber, 262.
 — on melon in U.S.A., 54.
 — on vegetable marrow, 262.
 — humuli on hops, 48, 262; in England, 33, 408; France, 397; Germany, 237; U.S.A., 38, 78, 407; control, 38, 78, 408; factors affecting, 33; geographical distribution of, 48; legislation against, in Germany, 237; varietal reaction to, 408.

- Pseudopeziza medicaginis* on lucerne in Chile, 241.
 — *ribis* on currants and gooseberry in U.S.A., 290.
Pseudoplea trifolii on lucerne in Argentina, 153;
Pleospaerulina briostana synonym of, 153.
Pseudotsuga taxifolia, Basidiomycete, (?) *Chalara*,
 and *Dematium* on, 414.
 —, *Diplodia pinea* on, in U.S.A., 412.
 —, *Fomes laricis* on, 118.
 —, *Mortierella simplex* on, in U.S.A., 414.
 —, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
 —, *Phaeocryptopus gaeumannii* on, in Ger-
 many, 162.
 —, *Phomopsis occulta* on, in England, 281.
 —, *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 459.
 —, *Poria microspora* on, in Canada, 506.
Puccinia allii on garlic in Brazil, 509.
 — *anomala* on barley in Germany, 129; spore
 germination in, 129.
 — *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum* in Guatemala, 498;
 (?) Spain, 53.
 — *arethusae*, referred to *P. bullata*, 178.
 — *asparagi* on asparagus in Germany, 510.
 — *bromivora* on *Bromus inermis* in Germany,
 484.
 — *bullata*, synonymy of, 178.
 — *carthami* on safflower in Canada, 497.
 — *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum* in U.S.A., 25.
 — *coronata*, hosts of, in Germany, 484.
 — on *Agrostis alba* in U.S.A., 482.
 — on oats, 150; in Germany, 129; Palestine,
 474; U.S.A., 18, 93, 94, 299, 383; breeding
 against, 18; factors affecting, 18, 129, 383;
 spore germination of, 129, 150; varietal reac-
 tion to, 18, 94, 299, 383; viability of uredo-
 spores of, 93.
 — on *Rhamnus* in U.S.A., 383.
 (?) — on *Rhamnus alaternus* in Palestine, 474.
 — on *Rhamnus cathartica* and *R. frangula* in
 the British Isles, 474.
 — on *Rhamnus palaestina* in Palestine, 474;
 grass hosts of, 474.
 — *festucae* on *Festuca ovina* and *F. rubra* in
 Germany, 484.
 — *glumarum* on barley in India, 17, 198.
 — on cereals in India, 381.
 — on grasses in U.S.A., 483.
 — on wheat in Bulgaria, 92; Germany, 129;
 India, 198; Spain, 53; control, 199; factors
 affecting, 129; physiologic races of, 92; spore
 germination in, 129; varietal reaction to, 92.
 — *graminis*, genetics of, 293.
 — hosts of, in Germany, 484.
 — on barley, 352; in India, 198; U.S.A., 298.
 — on cereals in India, 381.
 — on grasses in U.S.A., 483.
 — on oats, 150; in Canada, 352; Germany,
 484; U.S.A., 18, 93, 202; smut infection in
 relation to, 352; spore germination of, 150;
 viability of uredospores of, 93.
 — on wheat, 150, 351, 424; in Bulgaria, 92;
 Canada, 9, 15, 57, 425; Chile, 424; Denmark,
 90; Germany, 129; India, 198; Peru, 57; S.
 Australia, 350; U.S.A., 93, 294, 295, 348, 383;
 breeding against, 57; browning reaction to,
 424; control, 199; factors affecting, 129, 383;
 losses caused by, 350; mutant of, 425; physi-
 ologic races of, 92, 348, 424; physiology of, 351;
 spore germination in, 129, 150; varietal reac-
 tion to, 57, 92, 294, 295, 348, 350, 425; vi-
 ability of uredospores of, 93.
 — *helianthi* on sunflower in U.S.S.R., 111.
 — *kuehnii* on sugar-cane in S. Africa, 453.
 — *malvacearum* on hollyhock in U.S.A., spurious
 clamp-connexions in, 498.
 — *[Puccinia] maydis* on maize in Chile, 241.
 — *persistens* on *Poa pratensis* in Germany, 484.
 — *petroselini* referred to *P. bullata*, 178.
 — *phalaridis* on *Phalaris arundinacea* in Ger-
 many, 484.
 — *phlei-pratensis* on *Phleum pratense* in Ger-
 many, 484.
 — *poae-sudeticae* on *Poa pratensis* in U.S.A., 313;
 amphispores of, 313.
 — *poarum* on *Poa fertilis* and *P. pratensis* in
 Germany, 484.
 — *pruni-spinosae* on apricot in S. Africa, 253.
 — on peach in Chile, 241, 470; S. Africa, 253;
 Victoria, 238; control, 238, 253; factors affect-
 ing, 238.
 — on plum in England, 29.
 — on *Prunus serotina* in U.S.A., spurious
 clamp-connexions in, 498.
 — *rubigo-vera* on grasses in U.S.A., 483.
 — *secalina* on rye in Germany, 129; spore
 germination in, 129.
 — *silae* referred to *P. bullata*, 178.
 — *sorghii* on maize, 352.
 — *stakmanii* on *Bouteloua* in U.S.A., 386.
 — on cotton in U.S.A., 385.
 — *triseti* on oats in Germany, 484.
 — *triticea* on wheat in Bulgaria, 92; Canada,
 199; Chile, 424; Germany, 94, 129; India, 198;
 S. Australia, 350; U.S.A., 93, 294, 295; con-
 trol, 199; factors affecting, 129; physiologic
 races of, 92, 94, 199, 424; spore germination
 in, 129; thiamin content in relation to, 294;
 varietal reaction to, 92, 94, 199, 294, 295, 350;
 viability of uredospores of, 93.
Pucciniastrum agrimoniae on *Agrimonia grypo-*
sepal in U.S.A., spurious clamp-connexions
 in, 498.
 — *myrtilli* on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 489.
Pullularia in paper mills, 84.
 — *pullulans*, culture and taxonomy of, 99.
 — in soil in Central Europe, 405.
 — on wood pulp, 121.
 Pulpwood, see Wood pulp.
Punica granatum, see Pomegranate.
 Pyrenomyces in Nova Scotia, 153.
 Pyrethrum, see *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium*.
Pyronema confluens, antagonism of, to *Corticium*
solani, 495; *Fusarium culmorum*, 59.
Pyrus, *Eruvinia amylovora* on, legislation against,
 in Southern Rhodesia, 416.
 — *angustifolia*, *Corticium stevensii* on, in U.S.A.,
 459.
 — *aria*, *Valsa leucostoma* on, in Switzerland, 42;
 hosts of, 42.
 — *aucuparia*, *Valsa leucostoma* in, in Switzerland,
 42.
 — *communis*, see Pear.
 — *japonica*, *Sclerotinia laxa* on, in England, 29.
 — *malus*, see Apple.
Pythiogeton autossytum, *Pythium* on, 217.
Pythium, antagonism and parasitism between
 species of, 216.
 —, *Aphanomyces* on, 217.
 —, monograph on, 373.
 —, *Olpidopsis brevispinosa* and *O. curvispinosa*
 on, in U.S.A., 114.
 — on beet in U.S.A., 111.
 — on flax in Denmark, 433.
 — on lupin in Germany, 161.
 — on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 496.
 — on pea in England, 381; U.S.A., 160.
 — on *Pythiogeton*, 217.
 — on rice in U.S.A., 77; *Lissorhoptrus simplex* in
 relation to, 77.

- [*Pythium*] on sugar-cane in Mauritius, 112.
 — on vegetables in U.S.A., 238.
 — on wheat in Canada, 58; Italy, 467.
 —, *Plectospora myriandra* on, 217.
 —, *Solutiparies pythii* on, in U.S.A., 114.
 — *acanthicum* on *P. myriotylum*, 373.
 — *aristosporum* on cereals and grasses in Canada, 26.
 — *arrhenomanes* on cereals in Canada, 26.
 — on grasses in Canada, 26; U.S.A., 483.
 — on sorghum in U.S.A., 131.
 — *artotrogus* on lupin in Germany, 161.
 — *butleri* on maize in U.S.A., 203.
 — *de Baryanum* in soil in U.S.A., 244.
 — on beet in Germany, 123.
 — on cabbage in Hungary, 234; U.S.A., 191.
 — on cereals in Canada, 26.
 — on chilli in Hungary, 234; U.S.A., 191.
 — on eggplant in U.S.A., 191.
 — on flax in U.S.A., 383.
 — on grasses in Canada, 26.
 — on lemon in U.S.A., 305.
 — on lettuce in Hungary, 234.
 — on lucerne in U.S.A., 209.
 — on lupin in Germany, 161.
 — on oats in U.S.A., 383.
 — on orange in U.S.A., 305.
 — on pine in Canada, 158.
 — on potato in Hungary, 234; Victoria, 288.
 — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 463.
 — on spruce in Canada, 158.
 — on tobacco in Hungary, 234.
 — on tomato in Hungary, 234; U.S.A., 191.
 — on *Trichothecium arrhenopum* in U.S.A., 321.
 — *graminicola*, in soil in U.S.A., 244.
 — on cereals in Canada, 26.
 — on grasses in Canada, 26; U.S.A., 313-14.
 — *intermedium*, *P. irregulare*, and *P. mamillatum* on lupin in Germany, 161.
 — *myriotylum* on ginger in Ceylon, 197.
 — on various plants in U.S.A., *Pythium* spp. parasitizing, 373.
 — *oligandrum* on *P. myriotylum* in U.S.A., 373.
 — *ostracodes* on wheat in U.S.A., 373.
 — *periplocum* on *P. myriotylum* in U.S.A., 373.
 — *polymorphum* on lupin in Germany, 161.
 — *rostratum* on lemon and orange in U.S.A., 305.
 —, *Pseudolpidium gracile* on, in U.S.A., 114.
 — *tardicrescens* on grasses in Canada, 26.
 — *ultimum* on avocado and citrus in U.S.A., 319.
 — on cotton in U.S.A., 478.
 — on lemon and orange in U.S.A., 305.
 — on pea in U.S.A., 285, 290.
 — on tomato in U.S.A., 228.
 — *vexans* on avocado pear in U.S.A., 319.
 — on lemon and orange in U.S.A., 305.
 — *volutum* on grasses in Canada, 26.
- Quack grass, see *Agropyron repens*.
 Quercus, see Oak.
 Quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Chile, 241.
 —, *Valsa ceratophora* on, in Switzerland, 40.
 —, *cincta* on, in Switzerland, 41.
- Radish (*Raphanus sativus*), *Actinomyces* on, in U.S.A., 367.
 —, boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 38.
 —, broccoli mosaic virus can infect, 122.
 —, *Peronospora brassicae* on, see *P. parasitica* on.
 —, *parasitica* on, in India, 112; haustoria of, 226.
- [Radish], Chinese (*Raphanus sativus* var. *longipinnatus*), *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *raphani* on, in U.S.A., 160.
 Ramital, see Casale's mixture.
Ramularia coleosporii on Uredinales, 264.
 — *macrospora* on *Campanula* in Canada, 10.
 Rand mixture, use of, as a timber preservative, 413.
Ranunculus asiaticus, *Delphinium* ring spot virus can infect, 209.
 Rape (*Brassica napus* var. *oleifera*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in Germany, 161.
 —, broccoli mosaic virus can infect, 122.
Raphanus sativus, see Radish.
 — var. *longipinnatus*, see Radish, Chinese.
 Raspberry (*Rubus*), *Coniothyrium fuckelii* on, in Germany, 162.
 — decline virus in U.S.A., 318; named *Rubus* virus 8 and *Minuor ruborum*, 318.
 —, *Didymella appianata* on, in Germany, 162; U.S.A., 290.
 —, *Elsinoe veneta* on, in U.S.A., 290.
 — leaf curl in Scotland, 441.
 — mosaic in Victoria, 288.
 — physiological mottle in Victoria, 288.
- Report from Australian Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 468; Brooklyn, 342; California, 12; Canada, 9; Ceylon, 43, 197; Ceylon Rubber Research Board, 274; Ches-hunt, 45; Colorado, 381; Coorg, 111; Dahlem, 90, 161; Empire Cotton Growing Corporation, 304; Georgia, 126; Gold Coast, 13; Hawaii, 343; Indian Central Jute Committee, 96; Indian Tea Association, 114; Jamaica, 237; Luxmoore Committee on post-war Agricultural Education, 208; Mauritius, 10; Mysore, 371; New Delhi, 196, 381; New Zealand, 125; New York, 289; Nigeria, 248; Oklahoma, 382; Ontario, 162; Pennsylvania, 238; Queensland, 163, 276; Scottish Society for Research in Plant Breeding, 447; S. Africa, 379; S. Australia, Woods and Forests Dept., 119; Trinidad and Tobago, 10; Utah, 420; Vermont, 174, 239; Washington, 239.
- Reseda odorata*, *Cercospora resedae* on, in Argentina, 154.
 Resin, use of, as a wound dressing, 29.
 — soap, use of, as a spreader, 38, 354.
 —, synthetic, use of, as a spreader, 354.
Rhamnus, *Puccinia coronata* on, in U.S.A., 383.
 — *alaternus*, (?) *Puccinia coronata* on, in Palestine, 474.
 — *cathartica*, *Puccinia coronata* on, in the British Isles, 474.
 — *frangula*, *Cytosporina*, *Fusarium*, *Nectria cinnabarina*, *Puccinia coronata*, and *Stereum purpureum* on, in the British Isles, 474.
 — *palaestina*, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Palestine, 474; grass hosts of, 474.
 Rheum, see Rhubarb.
Rhinotrichium in relation to *Oidium*, 178.
Rhizoctonia on *Acacia* in S. Africa, 379.
 — on apple in U.S.A., 316.
 — on beans in U.S.A., 126.
 — on beet and carrot in U.S.S.R., 123.
 — on *Crotalaria intermedia* in U.S.A., 483.
 — on flax in Denmark, 433.
 — on pea in U.S.A., 160.
 — on peach in U.S.A., 316.
 — on sugar-cane in Mauritius, 112.
 — on turf, 436.
 — *gracilis* on orchid, forming mycorrhiza, 171.
 — *mucoroides* on *Zeluzine stratumematica*, forming mycorrhiza, in U.S.A., 75.

- [*Rhizoctonia*] *repens* on *Goodyera pubescens*, *Paphiopedilum*, and *Spiranthes cernua*, forming mycorrhiza, 171.
- *solani*, see *Corticium solani*.
- *stahlis* on orchid, forming mycorrhiza, 171.
- Rhizopogon* a new genus of fossil fungi in U.S.A., 322.
- Rhizopogon luteolus* and *R. roseolus* on pine, forming mycorrhiza, in Sweden, 104.
- Rhizopus* in soil, 110.
- on melon in U.S.A., 510.
- on oats in Canada, 56.
- *arrhizus* on beet in Canada, 508.
- on cotton, textile, 135.
- *artocarp* on jak tree in Fiji, 53.
- *nigricans*, see *R. stolonifer*.
- *oryzae* on beet, 508.
- *stolonifer* can infect beet, 508.
- on Brazil nut in Brazil, 441.
- on food in U.S.A., 149.
- on maize in Argentina, 302.
- on seeds in U.S.A., 291.
- , use of, in fungicidal and fungistatic tests, 146.
- Rhizosphere flora of flax, 78.
- of tomato in Canada, soil sterilization in relation to the, 497.
- Rhododendron*, *Pestalotia guepini*, *P. macrotricha*, *P. rhododendri*, *P. vermiformis*, and *P. 53* on, in Sweden, 482.
- , *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 481.
- , *Thekopsora vacciniorum* on, in U.S.A., 434.
- , *Ovulinia azaleae* on, list of insects transmitting, 169.
- *hirsutum*, *Chrysomyza rhododendri* on, in Great Britain, 231.
- Rhodotorula* on gooseberry in Germany, 395.
- *glutinis* on cherry in Germany, 395.
- Rhubarb (*Rheum*), *Peronospora jaapiana* on, in Victoria, 422.
- , *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in New S. Wales, 422.
- Rhytisma salicinum*, *Barbarosporina rhytismatis* and *Columnophora rhytismatis* on, 264.
- *symmetricum*, *Columnophora rhytismatis* and *Gloeosporium roseolum* on, 264.
- Ribes*, *Cronartium ribicola* and *Sphaerotheca mors-uae* on, geographical distribution of, 48.
- , see also Currant.
- *grossularia*, see Gooseberry.
- *saximontanum*, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
- Rice (*Oryza sativa*), *Cercospora oryzae* on, in U.S.A., 37, 224; physiologic race of, 37.
- , *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in China, 451; pathogenicity of, 451.
- , *Leptosphaeria salvinii* on, in U.S.A., 451.
- *mentek*, see Rice, potassium deficiency in.
- , *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on, in Jamaica, 237.
- , *Priscularia oryzae* on, in Java, 77.
- , potassium deficiency in, in Dutch E. Indies, 110.
- , *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 77; *Lissorhoptrus simplex* in relation to, 77.
- Robinia pseud-acacia*, fungi on, in Great Britain, 2.
- , mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
- , 'witches' broom of, in Canada and U.S.A., 2.
- Rodents, *Coccidioides immitis* on, in U.S.A., 249, 250.
- , *Haplosporangium parvum* on, in U.S.A., 250.
- Rose (*Rosa*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 55.
- chlorosis in U.S.A., 249.
- , *Coniothyrium fuckelii* and *Cryptosporella umbrina* on, in U.S.A., 24.
- [Rose], *Diplocarpon rosae* on, in U.S.A., 24, 387, 481; control, 24, 387, 481; factors affecting, 387; varietal reaction to, 24, 481.
- , *Diplodia* on, and pedicel necrosis of, in U.S.A., 24.
- , *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 249.
- , *Septoria rosae* on, in Argentina, 154.
- , *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in U.S.A., 445; *Thrips tabaci* in relation to, 445.
- , — var. *rosae* on, in U.S.A., 386.
- , *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Canada, 323; U.S.A., 219.
- Rosellinia* (?) *necatrix* on apple in India, 381.
- on lucerne in U.S.A., 12.
- Rotifers, *Acrostalagmus tagenophorus* on, in U.S.A., 136.
- R.S. 380, use of, against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* var. *rosae*, 387.
- Rubber (*Hevea brasiliensis*), *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Ceylon, 274.
- , *Dothidella olei* on, in S. America, 495.
- , *Fomes lamaoensis* on, resting stage of, 405.
- , *Oidium heveae* on, in Ceylon, 274; Java, 495; geographical distribution of, 48.
- , *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Ceylon, 274.
- Rubus*, *Corticium stevensii* on, in U.S.A., 459.
- virus 8, raspberry decline virus named, 318.
- , see also Blackberry, Dewberry, Raspberry.
- *idaeus* and *R. occidentalis*, see Raspberry.
- *pubescens*, *Phyllosticta dearnessii* on, in U.S.A., 177.
- Rudbeckia hirta*, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
- Rusts, see Uredinales.
- Ruta graveolens* *Ovulariopsis haplophylli* on, in Spain, 53.
- Rutabaga, see Swede.
- Rye (*Secale cereale*), *Alternaria secalis* on, in Germany, 395.
- , *Calonectria graminicola* on, in the Baltic States, 263; Sweden, 471.
- , *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Germany, 395.
- , *Claviceps purpurea* on, 48; in Australia, 301, 468; England, 94; Germany, 262; India, 300, 428; assay of, 300; cultivation of, 428, 468; geographical distribution of, 48.
- , *Puccinia secalina* on, in Germany, 129; spore germination in, 129.
- , *Urocystis occulta* on, in England, 428.
- , wheat mosaic virus, winter, can infect, 59.
- Saccardo's Sylloge Fungorum, reproduction of, 113, 453.
- Saccharomyces* on wheat, 350.
- *carlsbergensis* vars. *monacensis* and *polymorphus* on fig in U.S.A., 143.
- *cerevisiae* on fig in U.S.A., 143.
- , toxicity of wheat flour protein to, 149.
- var. *ellipsoideus*, *S. fragilis*, and *S. tubiformis* on fig in U.S.A., 143.
- Saccharum arundinaceum*, *Sphaerotheca schweinfurthiana* var. *minor* on, in China, 454.
- *officinarium*, see Sugar-cane.
- Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*), *Gloeosporium carthami* on, in Japan and U.S.A., 497; *Marssonia carthami* synonym of, 497.
- , *Puccinia carthami* on, in Canada, 497.
- Salicylanilide, use of, for mildew-proofing textile fabrics, 396.
- Salicylic acid injury, 115.
- and salicyl salicylic acid, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina*, 115.
- Salix, *Cytospora translucens* on, in U.S.A., 177.
- , *Fomes igniarius* on, in China, 233.

- [*Salix*], fungi on, in Great Britain, 2.
 —, *Fusicladium saliciperdu* on, in U.S.A., 230.
 —, *Melampsora bigelowii* on, in Chile, 241.
 —, — *larici-epitea* on, in Switzerland, 408.
 —, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
 —, *Phylospora miyabeana* on, in U.S.A., 230.
 —, *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 459.
 —, *Sphaceloma murrayae* on, in New Zealand, 411.
Salvia splendens, mineral deficiencies in, in U.S.A., 138.
 Sandalwood (*Santalum album*) spike in India, 111, 276, 371; transmission of, by *Jassus indicus*, 276.
 Sanoseed, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi*, 203; as a cotton seed treatment, 478.
 —, see also Ethanol mercuric chloride.
Santalum album, see Sandalwood.
 Santobrite, use of, against textile cotton moulds, 136.
 Santomerse S, use of, as a spreader, 231.
Saperda tridentata, *Beauveria bassiana* on, in U.S.A., 230.
 Saponin, use of, as a spreader, 331.
Schizophyllum commune on timber in India, 118; control, 283.
Sciadopitys verticillata, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 159.
Scilla, *Penicillium* on, in England, 364.
Scleroderma aurantium on pine and spruce, forming mycorrhiza, in Sweden, 104.
 —, spore germination in, 398.
Sclerophoma donacis on grasses in U.S.A., 483.
Sclerospora on maize, legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416.
 — *macrospora* on oats in U.S.A., 62.
 — *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Queensland, 276; geographical distribution of, 48.
Sclerotinia, growth requirements of, 219.
 — on apple in Sweden, 363.
 — on *Gladiolus*, 67.
 — on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 489.
 — *borealis* on clover in Sweden, 98, 99.
 — *fruticula* on apple in U.S.A., 486.
 — on apricot in Victoria, 470.
 — on cherry in U.S.A., 261, 289; Victoria, 470.
 — on peach in U.S.A., 55, 142, 290; Victoria, 470; control, 55, 142, 290, 440, 470.
 — on plum in U.S.A., 144, 439; Victoria, 470.
 —, preservation of, by freezing, 486.
 —, spore germination of, in relation to humidity, 150; to temperature and time, 145.
 —, use of, in tests of fungicides, 145, 146.
 — *fructigena* on apple in England, 29, 68; geographical distribution of, 48; measurement of disease incidence due to, 365.
 — on apricot in Austria, 317; Germany, 71.
 — on peach in England, 68.
 — *homoeocarpa* on turf, 436.
 (?) — *kernei* on *Abies* in Canada, 176.
 (?) — on *Abies balsamea* in Newfoundland, 176.
 — *laxa* on almond in U.S.A., 440.
 — on apricot in Austria, 317; Germany, 71; U.S.A., 440.
 — on cherry in U.S.A., 261, 289.
 — on peach in U.S.A., 142.
 — on *Pyrus japonica* in England, 29.
 — *minor* on *Lotus corniculatus* in Chile, 241.
 — on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 496.
 — *sativa* on lucerne and *Melilotus* in Canada, 27.
 — *sclerotiorum* in U.S.A., 240.
 — on banana in Bermuda, 113.
[Sclerotinia sclerotiorum] on *Camellia japonica*, fig, and lemon in Chile, 241.
 — on lucerne in U.S.A., 240.
 — on lupin in Germany, 161.
 — on onion in Chile, 241.
 — on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 496.
 — on pea in U.S.A., 291.
 — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 463.
 — on sunflower in U.S.S.R., 111.
 —, sclerotia of, not poisonous to animals, 445.
 — *trifoliorum* in U.S.A., 240.
 — on clover in Sweden, 98, 99; U.S.A., 240.
Sclerotium cepivorum on garlic in Brazil, 509.
 — on onion in Victoria, 422.
 — *delphinii* on *Swietenia macrophylla* in the Philippine Islands, 3.
 — *denigrans* on lily of the valley in Germany, 389.
 — *rhizodes* on *Agrostis alba* and *Poa pratensis* in U.S.A., 482.
 — *rolfsii*, *Corticium rolfsii* the perfect state of, 130.
 — on beans in U.S.A., 126.
 — on *Crotalaria intermedia* in U.S.A., 483.
 — on garlic in U.S.A., 463.
 — on jute in India, 97.
 — on oats in Uruguay, 130.
 — on soy-bean in S. Africa, 511; U.S.A., 463.
Scolecotrichum graminis on grasses in U.S.A., 483.
 —, synonymy of, 99.
 — *musae* on banana in Panama, 416.
Scolytus multistriatus, *Beauveria bassiana* on, in U.S.A., 230.
 — transmitting *Ceratostomella ulmi* on elm, 230, 504.
Scopulariopsis on man in Argentina, 22.
Secale cereale, see Rye.
 Seed-borne diseases, 25, 60, 92, 97, 126, 128, 183, 240, 264, 304, 381, 432.
 Seed disinfectants in Germany, 244; for cereals in U.S.A., 472.
 Selektol, use of, against wheat bunt, 490.
 Semesan, use of, against *Corticium solani* on pine, 459; damping-off of pine, 158; of tomato, 238; peony diseases, 170; *Pythium* on vegetables, 239; as a seed treatment for vegetables, 507.
 — bel, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 340; *Monilochaetes infusans* on sweet potato, 419.
 —, improved, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* f. 2 and *F. bulbigenum* var. *batatas*, 511.
 — jr., use of, against *Alternaria radicina*, 340; as a *Phaseolus lunatus* seed treatment, 261, 338.
 —, new improved, use of, against *Diplodia zeae*, 475; as a maize seed treatment, 291.
Senecio cruenta, see Cineraria.
Sepedonium in sewage filters in England, 103.
Septoria on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 489.
 — *alnifolia* on alder in U.S.A., 503.
 — *alopecuri* on *Alopecurus pratensis* in Finland, taxonomy of, 435.
 — *andropogonis* f. *sporobolicola* on *Andropogon furcatus* in U.S.A., 436.
 — *apii* on celery in Argentina, 236; U.S.A., 147.
 — *apii-graveolentis* on celery in Argentina, 236.
 — *chrysanthemella* on *Chrysanthemum* in U.S.A., 25.
 — *citri* on grapefruit, lemon, and orange in U.S.A., 131.
 — (?) *citricola* on orange in New S. Wales, 343.
 — *digitalis* on *Digitalis purpurea* in Argentina, 154.
 — *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Argentina, 154.

- [*Septoria*] *glycines* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 463.
 — *henriquesii* f. *santonensis* on *Matthiola incana* in Argentina, 154.
 — *lactucae* on lettuce in Southern Rhodesia, 509.
 — *limonium* on grapefruit, lemon, and orange in U.S.A., 131.
 — *lycopersici* on tomato in Canada, 163; U.S.A., 127, 157, 500, 502; control, 157, 163; specific reaction to, 502.
 — *macropoda* var. *septulata* on *Poa pratensis*, 99; *S. poae-annuae* var. *septulata* renamed, 99.
 — *macrospora* on *Chrysanthemum leucanthemum* in Argentina, 154.
 — *mississippiensis* on *Muhlenbergia mexicana* in U.S.A., 436.
 — *obesa* on *Chrysanthemum* in U.S.A., 312.
 — *paenioniae* on peony in U.S.A., 170.
 — *passiflorae* on passion fruit in S. Africa, 393.
 — *pisi* on pea in Victoria, 335.
 — *poae-annuae* var. *septulata* renamed *Septoria macropoda* var. *septulata*, 99.
 — *rosae* on rose in Argentina, 154.
Septosperma, a new genus of the Rhizidiaceae, 114.
Septosporium fückelii renamed *Isariopsis fückelii*, 89.
Sequoia gigantea and *S. sempervirens*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 159.
 Serological study on *Corynebacterium flaccumfaciens*, *Xanthomonas medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola*, and *X. phaseoli* var. *fuscans*, 128.
Setaria italica, *Pythium* on, in Canada, 26.
 — *lutescens*, *Ustilago neglecta* on, germination of, 362.
 Sewage filters, fungi of, in England, 103.
 Shellac, use of, against bitter pit of apple, 488; as a wound dressing, 29.
 Shiran, use of, against *Aspergillus niger* on cotton textiles, 322; *Penicillium canescens* on flannel, 4; textile cotton moulds, 136.
 — AG, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum*, 157.
 Silver compounds, toxicity of, to *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum*, 100.
 —, use of, as fungicides, 394.
 — nitrate, use of, as a fungicide, 146, 147.
 Sinox, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 510.
 Smuts, see *Ustilaginales*.
 Sodium arsenate, fungicidal action of, 146. (See also *Thanalith U.*)
 — bicarbonate, use of, against *Diaporthe citri*, 430; *Penicillium italicum*, 430.
 — bisulphite, use of, against moulds on grapes, 194.
 — borate, use of, against *Botrytis allii*, 54.
 — 2-chloro-ortho-phenyl-phenate, see Dovicide C.
 — 2-chloro-ortho-phenyl-phenolate, see Dovicide P.
 — dichromate, see *Thanalith U.*
 — diocetyl sulphosuccinate, see Vatsol O.T.C.
 — excess in lemon, 63.
 — fluoride, use of, as a timber preservative, 189. (See also *Thanalith U.*, *Osmolit U.A.*)
 — hypochlorite, fungicidal action of, 146.
 — lauryl sulphate, use of, as a spreader, 147.
 — lye, use of, against tobacco mosaic and potato X viruses, 90.
 — metabisulphite, use of, against moulds on grapes, 194.
 — molybdate, use of, against molybdenum deficiency in clover and grasses, 27.
 — oleyl sulphate, use of, as a spreader, 354.
 [Sodium] ortho-phenolphenate, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on almond and apricot, 440.
 — ortho-phenylphenate, use of, against *Diplodia natalensis* on orange, 431.
 —, see also Dovicide A.
 — pectate, fibrous, a substitute for agar, 445.
 — pentachlorophenate, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on almond and apricot, 440. (See also Dovicide G, Santobrite.)
 — silicofluoride, use of, against *Penicillium canescens* on flannel, 4.
 — tetrachlorophenate, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on almond and apricot, 440.
 — 2, -4, -5, -6, tetrachlorophenate, see Dovicide F.
 — tetrachlorophenolate, see Dovicide P.
 — 2, -4, -5-trichlorophenate, see Dovicide B.
 Soil disinfection against *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on tomato, 378; *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on *Eucalyptus*, 505; damping-off, 191; *Fusarium oxysporum cubense*, 393; *Phytophthora infestans* on *Matthiola incana*, 25; *Sclerotinia cepivorum*, 422.
 — by chloropicrin, 7, 160, 244, 382, 388, 497; formaldehyde, 112, 160, 163, 378, 388, 422, 497, 505; mercury compounds, 393.
 — fungi, antagonism between, 266.
 — of Central Europe, 405; Czechoslovakia, 406; Germany, 152; U.S.A., 110, 371.
 —, organic matter in relation to, 274.
 — pasteurizer, a continuous, 110.
 — sterilization by heat against *Didymella lycopersici*, 467.
 — by hot water against *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on *Eucalyptus*, 505.
 — by steam, 497; against *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on tomato, 378; *Corticium solani* on *Matthiola incana*, 163; damping-off of pine, 158; mushroom diseases, 160; *Phytophthora infestans* on *Matthiola incana*, 25.
 Soja, see Soy-bean.
Solanum, *Fusarium solani* var. *eumartii* on, in U.S.A., 76.
 —, *Polysaccopsis hieronymi* on, in Argentina, Bolivia, and Brazil, 454; *Urocystis hieronymi* a synonym of, 454.
 — capsicastrum, fluralsil injury to, in Sweden, 120.
 — carolinense, tomato ring spot virus can infect, 229.
 — dulcamara, *Corticium solani* on, 372.
 — melongena, see Eggplant.
 — nigrum, *Actinomyces* on, in U.S.A., 367.
 — nodiflorum, potato virus X and tobacco mosaic virus on, in Germany, 109.
 — pseudo-capsicum, tomato ring spot virus can infect, 229.
 — sarachoides, *Phytophthora infestans* on, in U.S.A., 493.
 — tuberosum, see Potato.
 Solbar, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum*, 281.
Solidago canadensis, *Coleosporium solidaginis* on, in U.S.A., spurious clamp-connexions in, 498.
Solutoparies pythii on *Pythium* in U.S.A., 114.
Sonchus arvensis and *S. oleraceus*, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 28.
Sorghastrum nutans, *Claviceps* (?) *purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 483.
Sorghum (*Sorghum vulgare*), (?) *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 475.
 —, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in U.S.A., 429.
 —, *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on, in U.S.A., 302.
 —, *Pseudomonas holci* on, in Rumania, 18.
 —, *Pythium* on, in Canada, 26.

- [*Sorghum*, *Pythium*] *arrhenomanes* on, in U.S.A., 131.
- , *Sphacelotheca cruenta* on, in U.S.A., 302; germination of, 361.
- , — *holci* on, germination of, 361.
- , — *sorghii* on, 361; in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 304; U.S.A., 203, 302; control, 203; germination of, 361; varietal reaction to, 304.
- top rot in New S. Wales, (?) Queensland, and Victoria, etiology of, 95.
- weak neck in U.S.A., etiology of, 429.
- Sorghum exiguum*, *Pseudomonas holci* can infect, 18.
- *halepense*, *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on, in U.S.A., 302.
- , — *Helminthosporium turcicum* on, in U.S.A., 383.
- , — *Pseudomonas holci* can infect, 18.
- *sudanense*, see Sudan grass.
- *vulgare*, see Sorghum.
- Sorosphaera graminis* on wheat in Italy, 467.
- Sorosporium reilianum* on maize in (?) Mauritius, 11; Queensland, 163.
- *syntherismae* can infect *Panicum miliaceum*, 476.
- on *Cenchrus pauciflorus* and *Panicum capillare*, genetics of, 476.
- on *Panicum dichotomiflorum*, germination of, 361.
- Soy-bean (*Glycine max*), *Alternaria* on, arsenical injury to, and (?) *Cercospora* and *C. daizu* on, in U.S.A., 463.
- , clover (subterranean) mosaic virus can infect, 485.
- , *Corticium solani* and *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *sojae* on, in U.S.A., 463.
- , *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in S. Africa, 511; (?) U.S.A., 463.
- , *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *tracheiphilum* on, in U.S.A., 463.
- , *Glomerella glycines* on, in (?) S. Africa, 511; U.S.A., 463.
- , iron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 463, 464.
- , lightning injury to, in U.S.A., 463.
- , *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 463.
- mosaic in Germany, 90; U.S.A., 463, 511.
- mottle leaf in U.S.A., 511.
- , nitrogen deficiency in, in U.S.A., 463.
- , *Peronospora manshurica* on, in U.S.A., 463; haustoria of, 226.
- , — *trifoliorum* on, in S. Africa, 511.
- , *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 463.
- , potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 463.
- , *Pseudomonas glycinea* on, in S. Africa, 511; U.S.A., 463, 511.
- , *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in U.S.A., 463.
- , *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 463.
- , *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in S. Africa, 511; U.S.A., 463.
- , *Septoria glycines* on, in U.S.A., 463.
- , *Xanthomonas phaseoli* var. *sojense* on, in U.S.A., 463, 511.
- Spelt (*Triticum spelta*), see Wheat.
- Spergon, composition of, 261.
- injury, 481.
- , use of, against *Alternaria radicina*, 340; *Cercospora carotae*, 286; *Corticium solani* on cotton, 135, 205; damping-off of lucerne, 485; *Diplodia zeae*, 475; downy mildew of *Atropa belladonna* and onion, 507; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cantaloupe, 507; *Fusarium oxysporum* f. 2 and *F. bulbigenum* var. *batatas*, 511; *Oidium chrysanthemi*, 25; pea root rots, 160; *Penicillium* on seeds, 291; *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 507; potato diseases, 400; *Puccinia chrysanthemi*, 25; *Pythium* on vegetables, 239; *Rhizopus stolonifer* on seeds, 291; *Sclerotinia laxa* on almond and apricot, 440; *Septoria chrysanthemella*, 25; *Sphacelotheca sorghi*, 203; *Ustilago kollers*, 348; wheat bunt, 348; *Xanthomonas malvacearum*, 386; as a seed treatment for cotton, 135; flax, 348; maize, 291; pea, 290, 338; *Phaseolus lunatus*, 291, 338; vegetables, 261, 507.
- [Spergon], see also Tetrachloro-parabenzonquinone.
- , wettable, use of, against damping-off of tomato, 228.
- Spermocochidium, definition of, 454.
- Sphaceloma murrayae* on *Salix fragilis* in New Zealand, 411.
- *panicae* on pomegranate in Argentina, Brazil, and Italy, 180; wrongly identified as *Hadrotrichum populi*, 180.
- *spondiadis* on *Spondias dulcis* and *S. purpurea* in Brazil, 179.
- *violae* on violet, geographical distribution of, 250.
- Sphacelotheca cruenta* on sorghum in U.S.A., 302; germination of, 361.
- *holci* on sorghum, germination of, 361.
- *panici-miliacei* on *Panicum miliaceum*, genetics of, 476.
- *schweinfurthiana* var. *minor* on *Saccharum arundinaceum* in China, 454.
- *sorghii* on sorghum, 361; in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 304; U.S.A., 203, 302; control, 203; germination of, 361; varietal reaction to, 304.
- Sphaerella linorum* on flax in Denmark, 90, 432; Kenya, 168, 358; geographical distribution of, 48.
- on linseed in Denmark, 433.
- on *Linum marginale* in New Zealand, 126.
- Sphaeria pruinosa* renamed *Valsa pruinosa*, 41.
- Sphaeromena pithum* on pine in U.S.A., 177.
- Sphaeronomella helvellae*, a fungal hyper-parasite, 373.
- Sphaerostilbe repens* on lime in British W. Indies, 355.
- Sphaerotheca humuli* on *Spiraea* in Canada, 10.
- on strawberry in U.S.A., 445; *Thrips tabaci* in relation to, 445.
- *mors-wae* on currants in Canada, 318.
- on gooseberry in England, 73; Germany, 262; U.S.A., 290.
- on *Ribes*, geographical distribution of, 48.
- *pannosa* on rose in U.S.A., 445; *Thrips tabaci* in relation to, 445.
- var. *rosae* on rose in U.S.A., 386.
- Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), *Aphanomyces cladogamus* on, in U.S.A., 373.
- , beet mosaic virus on, 126; in Denmark, 124; transmission of, by aphids, 124.
- , cucumber mosaic virus on, in Sweden, 88.
- , *Peronospora effusa* (as *P. spinaciae*) on, haustoria of, 226.
- Spiraea*, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in Canada, 10.
- Spiranthes cernua*, *Rhizoctonia repens* on, forming mycorrhiza, 171.
- Spondias dulcis* and *S. purpurea*, *Sphaceloma spondiadis* on, in Brazil, 179.
- Spondylocladium atrovirens* on potato in England, 73.
- Spongospora subterranea* on potato, 40; in Chile, 495; histology of, 403.
- Sporonema trifolii* on clover in U.S.A., 409.
- Sporotrichosis of man, review of, 137.

- Sporotrichum beurnmanni* on man, 65.
 (?) — *fonsecai* on man in Argentina, 357.
 — *malorum* on apple in U.S.A., 211; renamed *Phialophora malorum*, 211.
 — *pruinatum*, effect of soil extracts on growth of, 371.
 — *schenckii* on man, 65; in Mozambique, 137; U.S.A., 22; yeast-like form of, 308.
 Spray calendar, new edition of the East Malling, 28.
 — calendars for apple, cherry, peach, pear, plum, quince, vine in New York State, 253.
 Spray cop, use of, against *Diplocarpon rosae*, 481; potato diseases, 221.
 — materials, war-time economy in use of, 442.
 Spraying apparatus, 166, 398, 476, 486, 490; care and maintenance of, 444.
 Spraysol A, use of, as a spreader, 260.
 Spreaders, evaluation of, 444.
 Spruce (*Picea*), *Chrysomyxa abietis* and *C. rhododendri* on, in Great Britain, 231.
 —, copper deficiency in, in Germany, 82.
 —, *Corticium solani* on, in Canada, 158.
 —, *Cytospora* on, in U.S.A., 5.
 —, damping-off of, in Canada, 158.
 —, *Dasycephala agassizii* on, in N. America, 413.
 —, — *calyciformis* on, in Europe, 413.
 —, *Fomes annosus*, *F. carneus*, *F. pini*, *F. pinicola*, and *F. putearius* on, in China, 233.
 —, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 158.
 —, *Melampsorella* on, in U.S.A., 334.
 —, mycorrhiza of, in Sweden, 104; U.S.A., 265.
 —, *Polyporus borealis* on, 187.
 —, — *lovei* on, in U.S.A., 328; *P. trabeus* synonym of, 328.
 —, *Polystictus abietinus* on, in China, 233.
 —, *Poria microspora* on, in Canada, 506.
 —, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Canada, 158.
 —, *Stereum chailletii* on, in China, 233.
 —, — *sulcatum* on, in China, 233.
 Squash, see Vegetable marrow.
 SS-3, use of, as a spreader, 260.
Stachybotrys alternans, poisoning of the horse attributed to, in U.S.S.R., 65, 138.
Stachytarpheta jamaicensis, mosaic, rosette, and yellow veinbanding of, in Ceylon, 156.
Stagonospora curtisii on *Hippeastrum* in Germany, 313.
Stellaris media, *Peronospora media* on, haustoria of, 226.
Stemphylium sarciniforme on red clover in U.S.A., 67.
 —, use of, in tests of fungicides, 101, 145, 147, 443.
 — *solani* on tomato in U.S.A., 54, 81, 116; technique for inoculating, 81.
Stereum chailletii on spruce in China, 233.
 — *frustulosum* on timber in Japan, 188.
 — *gaisapatum* on oak and timber, 333.
 —, physiology of, 190, 333.
 — *hirsutum*, longevity of spores of, 232.
 — *illudens* on *Nothofagus cunninghamii* in Victoria, 117.
 — *murrayii*, growth requirements of, 219.
 — *percome* on bamboo in India, 118.
 — *purpureum* on fruit trees in Victoria, 470.
 — on hardwoods in Great Britain, 2.
 — on *Rhamnus frangula* in the British Isles, 474.
 — on timber in U.S.A., 233.
 — *rugosporum*, longevity of spores of, 232.
 — *rugosiusculum* on timber in U.S.A., 506.
 — *sanguinolentum*, longevity of spores of, 232.
 — on *Abies* in China, 233.
 [*Stereum sanguinolentum*] on timber, 413.
 — on *Tsuga* in China, 233.
 — *sulcatum* on spruce in China, 233.
Stilbella acerina on *Acer rubrum* in U.S.A., 454.
Stipa californica and *S. occidentalis*, *Ustilago hypodytes* on, germination of, 361.
 Stock, see *Matthiola incana*.
 Storage disorders of apple, 29, 140, 172, 211, 225, 316, 362, 363, 437, 488; beet, 418; Brazil nuts, 441; citrus, 132; fruit, 69, 258; grapes, 194; maize, 302; meat, 445; melon, 510; orange, 430; pear, 141; wheat, 350.
 Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*) crinkle in England, 32; transmission of, by *Capitophorus fragariae*, 32.
 —, *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, in Chile, 241.
 —, (?) *Phyllosticta grandimaculans* on, in England, 32.
 —, *Phytophthora fragariae* on, in U.S.A., 363, 441; breeding against, 488.
 — root rot in U.S.A., 240.
 —, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in U.S.A., 445;
Thrips tabaci in relation to, 445.
 — yellow edge in U.S.A., 240.
 —, *Zythia fragariae* on, in Great Britain, (?) 32, 374.
 Stromaceae, list of British, 374.
 Stylopaege, use of, to control nematodes, 167.
Stysanus stemonites on potato in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 12.
 — on wood pulp, 121.
 Sudan grass (*Sorghum sudanense*), damping-off of, control, 484.
 —, *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on, in U.S.A., 302.
 —, *Helminthosporium turcicum* on, in U.S.A., 383.
 —, heritable leaf spots on, in U.S.A., 28.
 Sugar beet, see Beet.
 Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*), albinism of, in India, 177.
 —, *Bacterium albilineans* on, see *Xanthomonas albilineans* on.
 —, banded chlorosis of, in Argentina, 198.
 —, *Cynododium* on, in Argentina, 198.
 —, *Cephalosporium sacchari* on, in Argentina, 198; India, 153, 197.
 —, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in Argentina, 198; S. Africa, 453.
 —, *Cercospora longipes* on, in S. Africa, 453.
 — chlorotic streak in Hawaii, 344; Mauritius, 112; U.S.A., 39; transmission of, by *Draeculacephala portola*, 39.
 —, *Colletotrichum falcatum* on, in Argentina, 198; India, 153, 197, 408; Java, 452; Mauritius, 11, 112, 152; S. Africa, 452, 453; W. Indies, 452; nature of resistance to, 152; physiologic races of, 11; varietal reaction to, 11, 153, 452, 453.
 —, deficiency diseases in Mauritius, diagnosis of, 79.
 — diseases in Brazil, 452.
 — Fiji disease in Queensland, 276; geographical distribution of, 48.
 —, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in S. Africa, 453.
 —, *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on, in U.S.A., 302.
 —, (?) *Helminthosporium* on, in S. Africa, 453.
 —, — *sacchari* on, in Hawaii, 344; Mauritius, 112.
 —, *Leptosphaeria sacchari* on, in Argentina, 198; S. Africa, 453.
 — mosaic in Argentina, 326; Brazil, 452; Hawaii, 344; Jamaica, 78, 352; Mauritius, 327; U.S.A., 277; W. Indies, 225; breeding against, 327; internal breakdown caused by, 277; legislation against, in Jamaica, 352;

- losses caused by, 452; varietal reaction to, 78, 225, 326, 452.
- [Sugar-cane], *Phyllosticta sacchari* on, in Argentina, 198.
- , *Phylospora* (?) *tucumanensis* on, in U.S.A., 225.
- , *Pleocyta sacchari* on, in Argentina, 198.
- , *Puccinia kuehnii* on, in S. Africa, 453.
- , *Pythium* and *Rhizoctonia* on, in Mauritius, 112.
- root disease in Argentina, 198.
- , *Sclerospora sacchari* on, in Queensland, 276; geographical distribution of, 48.
- seed piece decay in Queensland, 277; control by *Ceratostomella paradoxa*, 277.
- sereh disease in Mauritius, 327.
- spring chlorosis in Argentina, 198.
- streak virus in S. Africa, 453.
- stump rot in Argentina, 198.
- , *Ustilago scitaminea* on, in Argentina, 197, 224, 326; India, 197, 225; Mauritius, 112; control, 225; factors affecting, 225; varietal reaction to, 224, 326.
- , *Xanthomonas albilineans* on, in Hawaii, 344; Mauritius, 112, 226; Queensland, 277.
- , — *rubrilineans* on, in Queensland, 277.
- , — *vasculorum* on, 48; in Brazil, 452; Mauritius, 112, 327; Queensland, 276; W. Indies, 225; breeding against, 327; geographical distribution of, 48; varietal reaction to, 225.
- Sulphonic salts, use of, as a spreader, 354.
- Sulphur deficiency in plants in U.S.A., 138; tea in Nyasaland, 42; tomato, 332.
- , effect of, on bee visits to apple, 140.
- , inhibition of action of, by orthex, 260.
- injury, 255.
- , use of, against *Actinomyces scabies*, 367; *Bacterium solanacearum* on potato, 271; *Cercospora arachidicola* and *C. personata*, 89; *Cladosporium fulvum*, 281; *Diplocarpon rosae*, 481; eggplant yellows, 465; *Erwinia amylovora* on apple, 255; *Gymnosporangium* on apple, 255; *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 54; *Pseudoperonospora humuli*, 408; *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 470; on peach, 55; *Sphaerotheca sorghi*, 203; *Uromyces trifolii-repentis*, 390; *Ustilago hordei*, 196; *Venturia inaequalis*, 255; vine diseases, 287; *Xanthomonas juglandis*, 411; as a cotton seed treatment, 478; as a soil treatment against *Actinomyces ipomoea*, 161; *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*, 249.
- , see also Fungisul.
- dioxide, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on grapes, 195.
- , flotation, 260; use of, against *Erwinia amylovora* and *Gymnosporangium* on apple, 256; *Venturia inaequalis*, 239, 256.
- , mike, use of, against *Diplocarpon rosae*, 24; *Sphaerotheca pannosa* var. *rosae*, 387.
- , pyrites ash, use of, against copper deficiency in barley and oats, 90.
- , sprays, effect of, on growth of apple, 172.
- , walcORIZED, use of, against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* var. *rosae*, 387.
- , wettable, 260; particle size in relation to efficiency of, 486.
- , —, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on sweet potato, 340; *Venturia inaequalis*, 239, 289.
- Sulphuric acid, use of, against *Claviceps yanagawaensis* on *Zoysia japonica*, 28; vine wilts, 196.
- Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), *Alternaria tenuis* on, in India, 111.
- [Sunflower], *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, growth-promoting substances in relation to, 241; secondary tumours of, 12, 241.
- , *Fusarium solani* var. *minus* on, in Argentina, 361.
- , *Plasmopara halstedii* on, in Chile, 470.
- , *Puccinia helianthi*, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, and *Verticillium dahliae* on, in U.S.S.R., 111.
- Swede (*Brassica napobrassica*), *Actinomyces* on, in U.S.A., 367.
- , boron deficiency in, 320; U.S.A., 38.
- , broccoli mosaic virus can infect, 122.
- , *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in England, 283.
- Sweet clover, see *Melilotus*.
- Sweet pea (*Lathyrus odoratus*), *Ascochyta lathyri* on, in Argentina, 154.
- , *Botrytis cinerea* on, varietal reaction to, 138.
- , *Corynebacterium fascians* on, in Sweden, 89.
- Sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), *Actinomyces ipomoea* on, in U.S.A., 160.
- , *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, 340; in U.S.A., 510.
- , *Diaporthe batatas* on, in Panama, 416.
- , *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *batatas* and *F. oxysporum* f. 2 on, in U.S.A., 54, 456, 511.
- , *Monilochaetes infuscanes* on, in U.S.A., 419.
- Swietenia macrophylla*, *Sclerotium delphinii* on, in the Philippine Islands, 3.
- Symphoricarpos*, *Thyronectria lonicerae* on, in U.S.A., 180.
- Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato, 48; in Alsace, 397; the Baltic States, 264; Canada, 10; Denmark, 90; Germany, 53, 161, 262, 273; Sweden, 109, 274; geographical distribution of, 48; physiologic races of, 273; varietal reaction to, 161.
- Synolac, moulds on, in England, 102.
- Synsporium biguttatum* on wood pulp, 121.
- Systemma acicola* on pine in Spain, 186.
- T.A. as a spreader, 444.
- Taphrina deformans* on nectarine in New S. Wales, 469.
- on peach in New S. Wales, 469; U.S.A., 142, 321; Victoria, 238; control, 142, 469; early record of, 321.
- , similarity of, to *Torulopsis pulcherrima*, 79.
- , *pruni*, *Cladosporium exoasci* on, in Latvia, 264.
- Tar oil, use of, as a timber preservative, 4.
- Tarazacum officinale*, boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 38.
- Tartar emetic, use of, against tomato spotted wilt, 115, 330.
- Taxus baccata*, see Yew.
- *brevifolia* and *T. media*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 159.
- T.B. as a spreader, 444.
- Tea (*Camellia sinensis*), *Exobasidium vexans* on, legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416.
- false necrosis in Ceylon, 43.
- , *Fomes lamaensis* on, resting stage of, 405.
- , phloem necrosis of, in Ceylon, 43.
- , sulphur deficiency in, in Nyasaland, 42.
- , sun scorch in India, 114.
- Technique for air-conditioning greenhouses, 321; for assaying tobacco mosaic virus protein, 44; for culturing fungi without agar, 491; for demonstrating *Bremia lactucae*, 508; for detecting peach mosaic, 439; potato tuber diseases, 370; *Ustilago tritici*, 426; for determining adhesiveness of seed dressings, 347; reaction of barley to *Ustilago nuda* and wheat to *U. tritici*, 247; toxicity of seed disin-

- fectants, 258; for estimating surface area of fruits, 391; for evaluating fungicides against *U. avenae*, 300; for field-testing fungicides, 253; for forecasting reaction of fruits to cold storage diseases, 69; for indexing cherry yellows, 70; for infecting barley with *Ustilago hordei*, 201; for inoculating plant-pathogenic bacteria, 292; tomatoes with *Alternaria solani* and *Stemphylium solani*, 81; for isolating *Corynebacterium sepedonicum*, 405; fungus spores, 217; for measuring growth of fungi, 491; for obtaining single-spore cultures of mushrooms, 466; for potato seed disinfection, 151, 448; for preservation by freezing of fungus spores, 486; for the pure culture of *Corticium stevensii*, 33; for purifying tobacco mosaic virus, 458; tomato bushy stunt virus, 458; for staining *Actinomyces scabies*, 402; fungi in host tissue, 409; micro-fungi, 445; for sterilizing orchid seed, 171; for studying tobacco mosaic X-bodies, 330; for testing cotton textiles, 359; fungicides, 489, 490; mercuric chloride solutions, 448; resistance of paper and wood to fungal decay, 417; seed-grain for seed-borne diseases, 92; timber preservatives, 46; for turf disease control studies, 436; for yeast culture, 102.
- Terminalia arjuna*, *Pestalotia disseminata* and *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 412.
- Termite fungi, literature on, 136.
- Tetrachloro-parabenzoquinone, use of, against *Phytophthora* on citrus, 354. (See also Spergon.)
- Tetrachlorophenol, use of, against paint moulds, 102.
- Tetramethylthiuram disulphide, toxicity of, to *Venturia inaequalis*, 364.
- , use of, as a *Phaseolus lunatus* seed treatment, 291.
- , see also Nomersan and Thiosan.
- , monosulphide, toxicity of, to *Venturia inaequalis*, 364.
- Textiles, *Chaetomium globosum* on, in U.S.A., 396.
- Thallium carbonate, use of, against *Penicillium canescens* on flannel, 4.
- Thamnotettix argentata* transmitting tomato big bud virus, 457.
- *geminatus* and *T. montanus* transmitting California aster yellows, 206.
- Thanalith U, composition of, and use of, as a timber preservative, 84.
- Thekopsora hydrangeae* on *Hydrangea* and *Tsuga canadensis* in U.S.A., 434.
- *vacciniarum* on *Azalea*, *Cyanococcus simulatus*, and *Tsuga canadensis* in U.S.A., 434.
- Thelephora* on timber in U.S.A., 233.
- Theobroma cacao*, see Cacao.
- Thiamin content of wheat, rust infection in relation to, 294.
- in relation to the growth of *Bacterium trumeziensis*, 470.
- Thielaviopsis basicola* on cotton in U.S.A., 21.
- on lupin in Germany, 161.
- on orange in U.S.A., 248.
- on tobacco in U.S.A., 21.
- on wood pulp, 121.
- Thiosan, composition of, 261.
- , use of, against *Diplodia zeae*, 475; *Monilochaetes infusans*, 419; potato diseases, 400; *Pythium ultimum*, 261; *Sphacelotheca sorghi*, 203; as a seed treatment for *Phaseolus lunatus*, 261, 338; vegetables, 261, 507. (See also Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.)
- Thiuram sulphides as fungicides, 443; inversion of toxicity of, 364.
- Thraustotheca clavata*, hybridization of *Achlya flagellata* and, 155.
- Thrips tabaci* in relation to powdery mildews in U.S.A., 445.
- transmitting tomato spotted wilt virus, 115, 240, 393.
- Thuja* heartwood extract, effect of, on wood destroying fungi, 459.
- *occidentalis*, blue stain of, in U.S.A., 83.
- *plicata*, blue stain of, in U.S.A., 83.
- , *Chloroscypha seaveri* on, in U.S.A., 503.
- Thyronectria*, synonymy and taxonomy of, 180.
- *austro-americana*, *Gyrostroma austro-americana* imperfect stage of, 180.
- on *Gleditsia triacanthos* in U.S.A., 505.
- *loniceræ* on *Lonicera* and *Symphoricarpos* in U.S.A., 180.
- *missouriensis*, *Gyrostroma missouriensis* imperfect stage of, 180.
- Thyronectroidea* synonym of *Thyronectria*, 180.
- Tilia*, see Lime tree.
- Tillantin, use of, against wheat bunt, 490.
- 1875, use of, against flax diseases, 433.
- Tilletia caries* on wheat, see under Wheat.
- *foetida* on wheat, see under Wheat.
- *intermedia* and *T. triticoides* on wheat in Rumania, 14.
- Timber, *Ceratostomella* on, in Rhodesia, 413.
- , *ips*, *C. pilifera*, and *C. plurianulata* on, control, 413.
- , *Coniophora puteana* on, 188; S. Africa, 4; U.S.A., 5; 'wild' form of, 49.
- , *Daedalea flavidia* on, in India, 118.
- , *quercina* on, 159, 334.
- , *Daldinia* on, in U.S.A., 233.
- decay, 188, 189; in Germany, 460; Japan, 188; the Philippines, 3; Sweden, 460; U.S.A., 120, 460; effect of nitrogen compounds on, 159; in aircraft, 414, 460; technique for testing resistance to, in the tropics, 417; under water, 120, 460; *Xyleborus fornicatus fornicator* in relation to, 498.
- , *Diplodia* on, control, 413.
- , *natalensis* on, in U.S.A., 83; control, 413.
- , *Endoconidiophora coerulescens* and *E. moniliformis* on, control, 413.
- , *Fomes annosus* on, 189; control, 283, 413.
- , *pini* on, in N. America, 187.
- , *roseus* on, control, 413.
- , fungi destroying, effect of *Thuja* heartwood extract on, 460; marine, 120, 460.
- , *Graphium rigidum* on, control, 413.
- , *Guepinia spathularia* on, in India, 118.
- , (?) *Hormodendrum resinæ* on, in U.S.A., 4.
- , *Hydnum* on, in S. Africa, 4.
- , *Hypholoma sublateritium* on, 333.
- , *Irpex flavus* on, in India, 118.
- , *Lentinus lepideus* on, 4; factors affecting, 159; toxicity of pinosylvins monomethylether to, 283.
- , *squamosus* on, see *L. lepideus* on.
- , *Lenzites sepiaria* on, in U.S.A., 5; control, 5, 413.
- , *trabea* on, 159, 188, 413; control, 413; factors affecting, 159.
- , Madison 517 on, 4; in U.S.A., 5.
- , *Merulius hydroides* on, *M. sclerotiorum* synonym of, 49.
- , *lacrymans* on, 188, 190; control, 413; physiology of, 49; synonymy of, 49; varietal reaction to, 190.

- [Timber], *Panus stipticus* on, in U.S.A., 233.
- , *Polyporus albo-luteus* and *P. anceps* on, in N. America, 187.
- , — *betulinus* on, 283.
- , — *mikadoi* on, in Japan, 188.
- , — *rugulosus* on, in S. Africa, 4.
- , — *schweinitzii* on, 189; in N. America, 187.
- , — (?) *semi-supinus* on, in Victoria, 117.
- , — *sulphureus* on, in N. America, 187.
- , *Polystictus abietinus* on, in N. America, 187; control, 413.
- , — *hirsutus* on, 283; in Japan, 188; U.S.A., 233.
- , — *pergamenus* on, in U.S.A., 233.
- , — *sanguineus* on, in Japan, 188.
- , — *versicolor* on, 4, 188, 333, 334; in S. Africa, 4.
- , *Poria* on, 333.
- , — *callosa* and *P. cinerescens* on, in U.S.A., 40.
- , — *cognata* on, in U.S.A., 454.
- , — *crustulina* on, in N. America, 187.
- , — *ferruginosa* on, in Victoria, 117.
- , — *grandis* on, in U.S.A., 454.
- , — *incrassata* on, 159; in U.S.A., 40; control, 413.
- , (?) — *macrospora* on, in Victoria, 117.
- , — *mutans* on, in U.S.A., 334.
- , — *obliqua* on, in U.S.A., 40.
- , — *subacida* on, in N. America, 187.
- , — *unita* on, formerly referred to *P. medullaripanis*, in U.S.A., 40.
- , — *vaillantii* on, in U.S.A., 40.
- , — *xantha* on, 189.
- , preservation by the open-tank method, 48; osmosis, 84.
- , — in Australia, 4; Germany, 46, 84, 120; India, 5; New Zealand, 48; S. Africa, 4; Southern Rhodesia, 413; U.S.A., 5, 46, 48; U.S.S.R., 49.
- , — with bitumen, 505; celcure, 48, 464; chromated zinc chloride, 48; chromel salt, 464; coal tar, 47, 48; coal tar creosote, 464; coal tar pitch, 505; creosote, 47, 48, 189, 234, 413; dowieide F, G, P, and S, 413; green cuprinol, 464; greensalt, 47; limonite, 49; osmolit UA, 84; ozocerite, 505; pentachlorophenol, 47; permasan, 85; permatox A and 10 S, 85; pinosylvyn, 282; pinosylvyn monomethylether, 282; Rand mixture, 413; sodium fluoride, 189; thanalith U, 84; triolith, 189; Wolman salts, 48, 464; zinc-meta-arsenite, 48.
- , — preservatives, effect of, on mycelial growth of mushrooms, 464; factors affecting penetration of, 120; technique for testing, 46.
- , *Schizophyllum commune* on, 283; in India, 118.
- , *Stereum frustulosum* on, in Japan, 188.
- , — *gausapatum* on, 333.
- , — *purpureum* on, in U.S.A., 233.
- , — *rugosiusculum* on, in U.S.A., 506.
- , — *sanguinolentum* on, control, 413.
- , *Thelephora* on, in U.S.A., 233.
- , *Trametes alaskana* and *T. heteromorpha* on, in N. America, 187.
- , — *odorata* on, in U.S.A., 335.
- , — *pini* on, control, 413.
- , — *serialis* on, 159, 415; N. America, 187; U.S.A., 5; control, 5; factors affecting, 159.
- , — *variformis* on, in N. America, 187.
- , *Trichoderma viride* on, in U.S.A., 47.
- Tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*), *Bacterium putridum* and *B. pyocyaneum* on, in U.S.A., 80.
- , — *solanacearum* on, 181; in U.S.A., 156, 278; control, 156, 278; varietal reaction to, 181.
- [Tobacco], beet curly top virus on, phloem anatomy of, 329; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenellus*, 499.
- , *Cercospora nicotianae* on, in U.S.A., 410.
- , *Corticium solani* on, 372; in Brazil, 456; Hungary, 234.
- , *Delphinium* ring spot virus can infect, 209.
- , diseases in U.S.A., 410, 470.
- , *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 65.
- , — *oxyseporum* var. *nicotianae* on, in U.S.A., 456.
- , leaf curl in India, 197.
- , mosaic virus, hosts of, in U.S.A., 506.
- , — on *Plantago* in U.S.A., 328; particle size of, 374; properties of virus of, 44; sulphur content of, 278.
- , — on *Solanum nodiflorum* in Germany, 109.
- , — on tobacco, 44, 81, 103, 181, 374, 376, 397, 458, 491; in Germany, 90; New Zealand, 126; U.S.A., 328, 499; breeding against, 181, 376, 499; containing radio-active phosphorus, 44; control, 90; effect of, on protein and chlorophyll content, 81; inactivation of, by alpha, gamma, and X-rays, 103; intracellular inclusions of, 329; measurement of activity of, 376; mutation in, 44, 90, 397; particle size of, 374, 491; purification of, 458; respiration of, 328; strains of, 499; technique for assaying protein of, 44; varietal reaction to, 181, 499.
- , — on tomato in New Zealand, 157; U.S.A., 82, 500, 502; factors affecting, 500; losses caused by, 157; specific reaction to, 502.
- , necrosis virus, inactivation of, by alpha, gamma, and X-rays, 103; measurement of activity of, 499; particle size of, 491; properties and purification of, 377; protein of, 156.
- , *Peronospora hyoscyami* on, in Chile, 241.
- , — *tabacina* on, 48, 416; in U.S.A., 115, 279, 410; control, 115, 410; geographical distribution of, 48; legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416.
- , *Phytophthora parasitica* var. *nicotianae* on, in Mauritius, 11; Puerto Rico, 411.
- , potato virus X on, in Germany, 400; types of, 400.
- , *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* on, in the Philippines, 377; *Phytomonas polycolor* synonym of, 377.
- , — *angulata* on, in U.S.A., 114; method of infection by, 114.
- , — *fluorescens* on, in U.S.A., 80; synonymy of, 80.
- , — *tabacum* on, in Alsace, 397; U.S.A., 114; method of infection by, 114; weather in relation to, 292.
- , *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Hungary, 234.
- , ring-spot virus on potato in Germany, 90.
- , — on tobacco, effect of cyanide on synthesis of, 227; inactivation of, by alpha, gamma, and X-rays, 103; measurement of, 499.
- , severe etch virus, *Physalis peruviana* as a test plant for, 227.
- , streak virus on tobacco in Canada, 375; hosts of, 375.
- , *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in U.S.A., 21.
- , tomato leaf-shrivelling virus can infect, 182.
- , — ring spot virus can infect, 229.
- , — spotted wilt virus on, in Southern Rhodesia, 279, 396.
- Tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*), *Alternaria solani* on, in U.S.A., 54, 81, 116, 157, 338, 502; Victoria, 288; breeding against, 116; control,

- 157, 288, 338; factors affecting, 288; specific reaction to, 54, 502; technique for inoculating, 81; varietal reaction to, 54, 116, 502.
- [Tomato], *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Hawaii, 343; India, 228; U.S.A., 279, 502; Western Australia, 503; control, 229, 279, 503; specific reaction to, 502.
- , — *tomato* on, in Canada, 10.
- , — *tumefaciens* on, factors affecting, 292; indole-3-acetic acid in relation to, 55; thiamin in relation to, 470; tumour formation by attenuated cultures of, 198.
- , beet curly top virus on, 499; U.S.A., 44, 421; phloem anatomy of, 329; specific and varietal reaction to, 421.
- , big bud virus in New S. Wales, 457; hosts of, 457; transmission of, by *Thamnotettix argentata*, 457.
- , blossom-end rot in U.S.A., 157; Victoria, 238.
- , bushy stunt virus inactivation of, 458; by alpha, gamma, and X-rays, 103; particle size of, 156; protein of, 156, 458.
- , chlorosis in Eire, 378.
- , cineraria streak virus on, in U.S.A., 240; transmission of, by seed, 240.
- , *Cladosporium fulvum* on, in England, 45, 466; Germany, 53, 281; New Zealand, 157; U.S.A., 81, 502; control, 157, 281; losses caused by, 157; physiologic races of, 81; specific reaction to, 502; varietal reaction to, 45, 81, 157, 467.
- , *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in Eire, 378.
- , *phomoides* on, in U.S.A., 157, 502.
- , *Corticium solani* on, in Hungary, 234; U.S.A., 191, 228.
- , *Corynebacterium michiganense* on, 416; in New S. Wales, 11; New Zealand, 157; U.S.A., 420, 502; Victoria, 288; control, 11, 288, 421; legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416; losses caused by, 157; specific reaction to, 502.
- , defoliation in U.S.A., ripe fruit in relation to, 331.
- , *Dendrochium lycopersici* on, in Mexico, 176.
- , *Didymella lycopersici* on, in England, 378, 467.
- , diseases in New S. Wales, 11; Queensland, 163; U.S.A., 502.
- , fruit spotting in England, 467.
- , *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on, 330, 331, 404; in U.S.A., 65, 87, 116, 127, 502; Western Australia, 502; control, 502; toxin of, 330; types of, 331; varietal reaction to, 502, 503.
- , injury from fluralsil wood preservative, in Sweden, 120.
- , leaf-shrivelling virus in U.S.A., 182; host range of, 182; named *Marmor tabaci* var. *siccans*, 182.
- , (?) magnesium deficiency in, in Scotland, 82.
- , mosaic virus in England, 8, 73, 82, 467; S. Africa, 280; control, 73, 280; factors affecting, 8, 82, 467. (See also Tobacco mosaic virus on.)
- , phosphorus deficiency in, 332.
- , *Phytophthora infestans* on, in England, 45, 331, 467; U.S.A., 503, 507; control, 331, 467, 507; varietal reaction to, 45.
- , potassium deficiency in, 332.
- , *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Hungary, 234; U.S.A., 191.
- , — *ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 228.
- , red ring in U.S.A., 500; *Cyrtopeltis varians* in relation to, 500.
- , rhizosphere flora of, in Canada, 497.
- , ring spot virus in U.S.A., 229; hosts of, 229.
- [Tomato], *Septoria lycopersici* on, in Canada, 163; U.S.A., 127, 157, 500, 502; control, 157, 163; specific reaction to, 502.
- , spotted wilt virus, geographical distribution of, 48.
- , —, —, hosts of, 280, 506; in Southern Rhodesia, 280.
- , —, —, on *Chrysanthemum* in U.S.A., 240; transmission of, by *Thrips tabaci*, 240.
- , —, —, on *Dahlia* in Southern Rhodesia, 279.
- , —, —, on pea in New S. Wales, 342.
- , —, —, on pineapple in Hawaii, 393; transmission of, by *Thrips tabaci*, 393.
- , —, —, on potato in Australia, 468; New S. Wales, 173, 368; transmission of, by *Frankliniella insularis*, 173.
- , —, —, on tobacco in Southern Rhodesia, 279, 396.
- , —, —, on tomato in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 12; Australia, 457; Cuba, 176; England, 8; Hawaii, 343; Mexico, 176; New S. Wales, 115; S. Africa, 280; S. Australia, 330; U.S.A., 502; Western Australia, 502; control, 115, 280, 330; factors affecting, 8; transmission of, by *Frankliniella insularis* and *Thrips tabaci*, 115; strains of, 457.
- , *Stemphylium solani* on, in U.S.A., 54, 81, 116; technique for inoculating, 81.
- , streak in England, 73; U.S.A., 183, 500, 501; S. Africa, 280; review of literature on, 82.
- , mixed-virus, in U.S.A., 82.
- , sulphur deficiency in, 332.
- , sun scald in England, 68.
- , tobacco mosaic virus on, in New Zealand, 157; U.S.A., 82, 500, 502; factors affecting, 500; losses caused by, 157; specific reaction to, 502.
- , —, streak virus can infect, 375.
- , *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in England, 8, 466.
- , —, *dahliae* on, in England, 466.
- , *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on, in Canada, 10; U.S.A., 502.
- Torreyia californica*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 159.
- Torula* on dates in Algeria and Iraq, 143.
- , *ligniperda* on birch in U.S.A., 184.
- Torulopsis* on man in Argentina, 22.
- , *albida* on gooseberry in Germany, 395.
- , *minor* on man in Argentina, 22.
- , *pulcherrima*, similarity of, to *Taphrina deformans*, 79.
- , *stellata* on fig in U.S.A., 143.
- Tradescantia*, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 249.
- Trametes*, basidial transformation in, 278.
- , *alaskana* on timber in N. America, 187.
- , *cinnabarina* on *Acacia dealbata* in Victoria, 117.
- , *heteromorpha* on timber in N. America, 187.
- , *hispidia* on poplar in China, 233.
- , *ochroleuca* on *Banksia integrifolia* in Victoria, 117.
- , *odorata* on timber in U.S.A., 335.
- , *persoonii* on bamboo in India, 118.
- , *pini* on timber, control, 413.
- , *sepium* on oak in China, 233.
- , *serialis* on timber, 159, 415; in N. America, 187; U.S.A., 5; control, 5; factors affecting, 159; *Poria carbonica* formerly confused with, 506.
- , *suaveolens*, fruit bodies of, in culture, 380.
- , *variiformis* on timber in N. America, 187.
- Tree diseases, list of, in Canada, 185.

- Tremex columba*, *Beauveria bassiana* on, in U.S.A., 230.
- Trichoderma*, antagonism of, to bacteria, 128;
- Fomes annosus*, 120.
- in soil, 110.
- on cotton in U.S.A., 130.
- on garlic in U.S.A., 463.
- *viride*, antagonism of, to *Corticium solani*, 495; *Fusarium culmorum*, 59.
- — in soil in Czechoslovakia, 406.
- — on orange in China, 430.
- — on timber in U.S.A., 47.
- — on wood pulp, 121.
- Tricholoma* on pine and spruce, forming mycorrhiza, in Sweden, 104.
- , spore germination in, 398.
- Trichophyton* on man in Mexico, 307.
- *castellanii* synonym of *T. concentricum*, 96.
- *concentricum* on man in India, 96; synonymy of, 96.
- *flavum* on the horse in Argentina, 22.
- *gypseum*, cultural study on, 96.
- *interdigitale* on man in Argentina, 22.
- *purpureum*, cultural study on, 96.
- *rubrum* on man in Argentina, 22.
- *tropicale* synonym of *T. concentricum*, 96.
- Trichosporon beigelii* on man, synonymy of, 309.
- *cerebriforme*, *T. granulosum*, *T. humahuaguensis*, *T. minor*, and *T. ovoides*, synonyms of *T. beigelii*, 309.
- *paraguayi* and *T. venezuelensis* synonyms of *Piedraia hortai*, 309.
- Trichothecium arhenopum* on *Pythium de Baryanum* in U.S.A., 321.
- *roseum* on opium poppy in South Eastern Europe, 39.
- (?) — on *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Italy, 468.
- Trifolium*, see Clover.
- Trigonella foenum-graecum*, *Peronospora trigonellae* on, in India, 112.
- Triolith*, use of, as a timber preservative, 48, 189, 464.
- Trioxymethane*, toxicity of, to *Glomerella gossypii*, 478.
- Tripospora*, key to, 79.
- Triticum*, see Wheat.
- Tritirachium*, *Beauveria* in relation to, 180.
- Tsuga*, *Dasyphypha agassizii* on, in N. America, 413.
- , *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, in China, 233.
- *canadensis*, *Melampsora abietis-canadensis*, *Thekopsora hydrangeae*, and *T. vacciniorum* on, in U.S.A., 434.
- *chinensis*, *Fomes pini* on, in China, 233.
- *heterophylla*, list of fungi causing decay in, in U.S.A., 231.
- *yunnanensis*, *Fomes pini* on, in China, 233.
- Tuads, use of, as a vegetable seed treatment, 507.
- Tuberculina persicina* on Uredinales, 264.
- Tulip (*Tulipa*), *Botrytis tulipae* on, in U.S.A., 147.
- , *Papulaspora* on, in England, 168.
- Turf, *Colletotrichum* and *Corticium solani* on, 436.
- diseases in U.S.A., 470.
- , *Helminthosporium*, *Rhizoctonia*, and *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* on, 436.
- , see also Grasses.
- Turnip (*Brassica rapa*), *Actinomyces* on, in U.S.A., 367.
- , boron deficiency in, in Canada, 163; U.S.A., 38.
- , broccoli mosaic virus can infect, 122.
- [Turnip], *Cercospora brassicae* on, in Ceylon, 460.
- , *Colletotrichum higginsianum* on, in Jamaica, 237.
- diseases in New S. Wales, 190.
- , *Penicillium* on, factors affecting, 190.
- , *Peronospora parasitica* on, in India, 112.
- , *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in England, 283; U.S.A., 507.
- Tympanis hypopodia* on pine in U.S.A., 46.
- Typhula borealis* on clover in Sweden, 99.
- Typhulochaeta japonica* renamed *Erysiphe japonica*, 456.
- Ulmus*, see Elm.
- Ultra-violet light, use of, to detect *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on potato, 107; potato diseases, 370.
- Uncinula miyabei* var. *aleuritis* on *Aleurites fordii* in China, 456.
- *neator* on vine in Chile, 241; U.S.A., 290, 445;
- Thrips tabaci* in relation to, 445.
- Uncinulopsis polychaeta* on *Celtis sinensis* in China, 456.
- Uranium, toxicity of, to *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum*, 100.
- Uranyl acetate, fungicidal action of, 146.
- Urea, use of, against *Bacterium solanacearum*, 278.
- Uredinales, *Fusarium poae* on, 265.
- , heterothallism in, 104, 293.
- , hyperparasites of, 265.
- , list of, in Guatemala, 498; N. and S. America, 210.
- Urocystis cepulae* on onion in New S. Wales and New Zealand, 6; geographical distribution of, 48.
- *hieronymi* synonym of *Polysaccopsis hieronymi*, 454.
- *occulta* on rye in England, 428.
- *tritici* on wheat in China, 245; S. Australia, 350; U.S.A., 239.
- Uromyces appendiculatus* on beans, 88, 409; in New S. Wales, 91; U.S.A., 418; Western Australia, 509; breeding against, 88; control, 91, 509; stain for, 409.
- *betae* on beet in Canada, 284; Chile, 241; U.S.S.R., 123.
- *lespedezae-procumbentis* on *Lespedeza* in Japan, 176.
- *striatus* can infect *Medicago falcata* and *M. ruthenica*, 210.
- on lucerne in U.S.A., 209.
- *trifolii* on clover in New S. Wales, 251.
- *trifolii-repentis* on clover in U.S.A., 390.
- Uromycladium tepperianum* on *Acacia pycnantha* in Australia, 482.
- Urophycitis alfalfae* on *Medicago rotata* in Palestine, 497.
- *pulposa* on beet in Palestine, 497.
- Uspulun, use of, against *Ascochyta pisi*, 87;
- Ustilago avenae*, 471; wheat bunt, 164.
- U.S.R. Nos. 601 and 604, use of, as seed disinfectants, 291.
- Ustilaginales, *Fusarium heterosporum* and *F. poae* on, 265.
- in India, 178.
- Ustilago avenae* on oats, 300, 361; in the Baltic States, 263; Canada, 56, 93; Sweden, 164, 471; U.S.A., 18, 94, 201, 299, 342, 383; breeding against, 342; control, 93, 164, 471; factors affecting, 383; germination of, 361; physiologic races of, 342; toxicity of fungicides to, 300; varietal reaction to, 56, 94, 299, 342, 383.

- [*Ustilago*] *bromivora* on *Bromus*, germination in, 361.
- on *Bromus unioloides* in Chile, 241.
- *hordei* on barley, 150, 352, 472; in Canada, 56, 93; China, 427; India, 196; U.S.A., 201; control, 93, 196; effect of, on yield, 428; germination of, 361; inoculation technique for, 201; physiologic races of, 428; spore germination of, 150; toxicity of organic mercury compounds to, 472; varietal reaction to, 56, 428.
- *hypodytes* on *Agropyron repens* and other grasses in U.S.A., 240; germination in, 361.
- *kolleri* on oats, 352; in Canada, 56, 93; U.S.A., 18, 94, 299, 342, 348, 383; breeding against, 342; control, 93, 348; factors affecting, 383; physiologic races of, 342; varietal reaction to, 56, 94, 299, 342, 383.
- *medians* on barley, species not accepted, 298.
- *neglecta* on *Setaria lutescens*, germination of, 362.
- *nigra* on barley in U.S.A., 298, 351.
- *nuda* on barley, 150; in Canada, 61, 162; Holland, 246; U.S.A., 298, 382; control, 297, 382; effect of, on yield, 61; physiologic races of, 247; spore germination in, 150; varietal reaction to, 162, 247.
- *rabenhorstiana* on *Digitaria ischaemum* and *D. sanguinalis*, germination in, 362.
- *scitaminea* on sugar-cane in Argentina, 197, 224, 326; India, 197, 225; Mauritius, 112; control, 225; factors affecting, 225; varietal reaction to, 224, 326.
- *striaeformis* on *Poa pratensis* in U.S.A., 485.
- *togata* on *Panicum dichotomiflorum*, germination of, 361.
- *tritici* on wheat, see under Wheat.
- *underwoodii* on *Panicum virgatum*, germination of, 361.
- *zeae* on maize, 352; in U.S.A., 95; active principle from, 301.
- Ustilina vulgaris* on *Acer* and *beech* in U.S.A., 184.
- on hardwoods in Great Britain, 2.
- on oak, 333.
- Vaccinium*, *Botrytis*, *Calypso* *columnaris*, *Diaporthe vaccinii*, *Exobasidium vaccinii*, and *Microsphaeraalni* var. *vaccinii* on, in U.S.A., 489.
- , mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 265.
- , *Penicillium* on canned fruit of, in U.S.A., 258.
- , *Pucciniastrum myrtilli*, *Sclerotinia*, and *Septoria* on, in U.S.A., 489.
- *ashei* and *V. australe*, *Physalospora corticis* on, in U.S.A., 214.
- Valsa* spp. on ash, list of, 41.
- *ambiens* on *Prunus* in Switzerland, 42.
- *ceratophora* in Switzerland, 40; *Cytospora ceratophora* imperfect stage of, 40; hosts and synonymy of, 41.
- *ceratosperma* synonym of *V. ceratophora*, 40.
- *cincta* in Switzerland, 42; imperfect stage (*Cytospora cincta*) renamed *Leucocytophora cincta*, 42; synonymy of, 41.
- on *Cornus sanguinea* in Switzerland, 41.
- on peach in U.S.A., 290.
- on plum in U.S.A., 144.
- on *Prunus laurocerasus* and quince in Switzerland, 41.
- *curreyi* on larch in Switzerland, 41; *Cytospora curreyi* imperfect stage of, renamed *Leuco-*
- cytophora curreyi*, 41; renamed *Leucostoma curreyi*, 41.
- [*Valsa*] *cyprini* in Switzerland, 41; *V. orni* synonym of, 41; imperfect stage (wrongly identified as *Cytospora pruinosa*) renamed *C. cyprini*, 41.
- *leucostoma* in Switzerland, 42; hosts of, 42.
- on peach in U.S.A., 290.
- *macrostoma* synonym of *V. cincta*, 41.
- *orni* synonym of *V. cyprini*, 41.
- *pruinosa* on ash in Switzerland, 41; '*Cytospora pruinosa*' imperfect stage of, 41; *Sphaeria pruinosa* renamed, 41.
- *rehmii*, synonym of *V. cincta*, 41.
- Valsaceae*, monograph on, 40.
- Vanadium requirements of *Aspergillus niger*, 323.
- Vanilla (*Vanilla planifolia*), *Aspergillus niger*, *Penicillium lividum*, *P. rugulosum*, and *P. vanillae* on, in Madagascar, 326.
- Vasco 4, use of, against damping-off, 191.
- Vatsol, use of, as a spreader, 387.
- O.T.C., use of, as a spreader, 115.
- Vegetable marrow (*Cucurbita pepo*), *Acrostalagmus cinnabarinus*, *Bacillus vulgatus*, *Corynebacterium brunneum*, and *Hormodendrum olivaceum* on, in Germany, 395.
- , *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, 262.
- Vegetables, diseases of, book on, 417.
- , magnesium and potassium deficiencies in, in New S. Wales, 190.
- , *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 238.
- Venturia inaequalis* on apple, see under Apple.
- *pirina* on pear, see under Pear.
- Verderame, use of, against *Septoria passiflorae*, 394.
- Verticillium* on *Chrysanthemum* in U.S.A., 312.
- on fruit trees in Victoria, 470.
- *albo-atrum* hosts of, in Canada, 323; U.S.A., 219.
- on cotton in Peru, 166; U.S.A., 385.
- on hops in England, 33, 38, 112, 175; control, 112.
- on *Koelerutera paniculata* in U.S.A., 219.
- on lupin in Germany, 161.
- on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 496.
- on tomato in England, 8, 466.
- , pathogenicity of strains of, in U.S.A., 219.
- *dahliae*, antagonism of bacteria and *Culpepa* to, 267.
- on hops in England, 38, 112, 176, 466; control, 112; varietal reaction to, 466.
- on sunflower in U.S.S.R., 111.
- on tomato in England, 466.
- *malthousei* on mushroom in U.S.A., 160.
- Vetch (*Vicia* spp.), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 28.
- , *Peronospora viciae-sativae* on, in India, 112.
- , *Protocoronospora nigricans* on, and root rot of, in U.S.A., 127.
- Viburnum opulus*, (?) *Corynebacterium fascians* on, in Sweden, 89.
- Vicia* spp., see Vetch.
- *faba*, see Bean, Broad.
- Vigna unguiculata*, see Cowpea.
- Vinca minor*, *Phomopsis lilrella* on, in U.S.A., 481.
- Vine (*Vitis*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Chile, 241; U.S.A., 194.
- chlorosis in Germany, 144, 287; U.S.A., 51.
- court-noué in Algeria, 195; Germany, 7; auxin content in relation to, 7.
- , *Elsinoe ampelina* on, 419; in Argentina, 236; Chile, 237; New S. Wales, 469; Victoria, 289; control, 236, 289, 469; early description of, 419.

- [Vine], foliar chlorosis of, in New Zealand, 126.
 —, *Guignardia* on, in U.S.A., 126.
 —, — *bidwellii* on, in U.S.A., 126, 290.
 —, internal browning of, in New Zealand, 126.
 —, *Isariopsis fuckelii* on, in S. Africa, 89; *Septosporium fuckelii* renamed, 89.
 —, *Melanconium fulgineum* on, in U.S.A., 126.
 —, moulds on fruit of, in New S. Wales, 194.
 —, *Phoma* on, in U.S.A., 126.
 —, Pierce's disease of, in U.S.A., 12.
 —, *Plasmopara viticola* on, 486; in Germany, 125, 162, 287, 420; Italy, 287; Spain, 52; Switzerland, 287, 341; U.S.A., 290; breeding against, 420; control, 52, 125, 162, 287, 290, 341; preservation of, 486; *Trichothecium* (?) *roseum* parasitizing, in Italy, 468.
 —, *Uncinula necator* on, in Chile, 241; U.S.A., 290, 445; *Thrips tabaci* in relation to, 445.
 —, wilt in Algeria, 195.
 —, (?) zinc deficiency in, in U.S.A., 7.
Viola tricolor, see Pansy.
 Violet (*Viola*), *Colletotrichum violae-tricoloris* on, in Argentina, 154.
 —, *Sphaceloma violae* on, geographical distribution of, 250.
 Virus diseases, bibliography of plant, 492.
 —, —, nomenclature of, 446.
 —, of stone fruit, handbook on, 142.
 —, —, respiration and, 265.
 Viruses, biochemistry of, 397.
 —, electron microscopic studies on, 491.
 —, intracellular inclusions caused by, 329.
 —, particle size of, 218.
 Vitamin B₁, requirements of *Ceratostomella* and *Colletotrichum atramentarium*, 403.
 — B₂ requirements of *Ceratostomella*, 398.
Vitis, see Vine.
Volvaria diplasia, cultivation of, in India, 512.
- Walnut (*Juglans*), fungi on, in Great Britain, 2.
 —, *Gnomonia leptostyla* on, perfect stage of, 117.
 —, manganese deficiency in, in U.S.A., 185.
 —, *Phytophthora cambivora* on, in Spain, 52.
 —, *Valsa ceratophora* on, in Switzerland, 40.
 —, *Xanthomonas juglandis* on, in Chile, 241; U.S.A., 411; Victoria, 343.
 —, zinc deficiency in, in U.S.A., 33.
 Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *niveum* on, 125; in U.S.A., 65.
 —, — var. *tracheiphilum* on, in U.S.A., 127.
Watsonia, *Penicillium gladioli* on, in S. Africa, 416.
 Wax emulsion, use of, against storage disorders of apple, 468.
 Waxed paper, use of, against pear wilt, 145.
 Wheat (*Triticum*), *Alternaria* on, in Canada, 9; U.S.A., 59, 347.
 —, — *tenuis* on, in Canada, 15; Germany, 395.
 —, *Aspergillus* on, 350; in Canada, 56.
 —, boron deficiency in, 320; in U.S.A., 38.
 —, *Cercospora herpeticoides* on, in New Zealand, 351; measurement of incidence of, 365.
 —, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in England, 94.
 —, copper deficiency in, in Western Australia, 17, 37, 246.
 —, *Corticium solani* on, in England, 349, 426.
 —, diseases, breeding against, 293.
 —, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in S. Australia, 351; U.S.S.R., 165; overwintering of, 165.
 —, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 9, 58, 426.
 —, — *avenaceum* on, in Canada, 58; pathogenicity of, 58.
 —, — *culmorum* on, in Canada, 15, 58, 200; antagonism of *Helminthosporium sativum* to, 15; pathogenicity of, 58.
 [Wheat, *Fusarium*] *equiseti*, *F. oxysporum* var. *aurantiacum*, and *F. redolens* on, in Canada, 58; pathogenicity of, 58.
 —, *Gibberella zeae* on, in Canada, 9; Eire, 349; S. Africa, 245; U.S.A., 59, 165; control, 245; factors affecting, 165; geographical distribution of, 165.
 —, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in Canada, 9, 15, 55, 58, 200, 297, 426; U.S.A., 59; antagonism of *Fusarium culmorum* to, 15; types of, 297.
 —, — *tritici-vulgaris* on, in U.S.A., 473.
 —, mosaic virus, winter, in U.S.S.R., 59; hosts of, 59; transmission of, by *Deltocephalus striatus*, 59.
 —, *Neovossia indica* on, in India, 472.
 —, *Olpidium brassicae* on, in Italy, 467.
 —, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, 348, 365; in Australia, 295, 426, 468; Canada, 58; Kenya, 246; U.S.A., 129; control, 129; factors affecting, 295, 468; measurement of incidence of, 365; pathogenicity of, 426.
 —, *Penicillium* on, 350; in Canada, 56.
 —, *Phytophthora* on, in Italy, 467.
 —, *Pseudomonas atrofaciens* on, in U.S.S.R., 60.
 —, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Bulgaria, 92; Germany, 129; India, 198; Spain, 53; control, 199; factors affecting, 129; physiologic races of, 92; spore germination in, 129; varietal reaction to, 92.
 —, — *graminis* on, 150, 351, 424; occurrence in Bulgaria, 92; Canada, 9, 15, 57, 425; Chile, 424; Denmark, 90; Germany, 129; India, 198; Peru, 57; S. Australia, 350; U.S.A., 93, 294, 295, 348, 383; breeding against, 57; browning reaction to, 424; control, 199; factors affecting, 129, 383; losses caused by, 350; mutant of, 425; physiologic races of, 92, 348, 424; physiology of, 351; spore germination in, 129, 150; varietal reaction to, 57, 92, 294, 295, 348, 350, 425; viability of uredospores of, 93.
 —, — *triticea* on, in Bulgaria, 92; Canada, 199; Chile, 424; Germany, 94, 129; India, 198; S. Australia, 350; U.S.A., 93, 294, 295; control, 199; factors affecting, 129; physiologic races of, 92, 94, 199, 424; spore germination in, 129; thiamin content in relation to, 294; varietal reaction to, 92, 94, 199, 294, 295, 350; viability of uredospores of, 93.
 —, *Pythium* on, in Canada, 58; Italy, 467.
 —, — *aristosporum*, *P. arrhenomanes*, *P. de Baryanum*, and *P. graminicola* on, in Canada, 26.
 —, — *ostracodes* on, in U.S.A., 373.
 —, *Saccharomyces* on, 350.
 —, seed grain storage in Eire, 350.
 —, *Sorosphaera graminis* on, in Italy, 467.
 —, *Tilletia caries* on, 35, 36; in Bulgaria, 92; Canada, 55, 93, 348; Germany, 262; New S. Wales, 476; Rumania, 14; S. Australia, 351; Sweden, 164, 471; U.S.A., 239, 295, 321, 420, 472; control, 93, 164, 348, 471, 476, 490; first use of copper sulphate against, 321; hybrids of *T. foetida* and, 200; physiologic races of, 239, 420; varietal reaction to, 92, 239, 295, 351, 472.
 —, — *foetida* on, 352, 490; in Bulgaria, 92; Canada, 55, 93, 348; Germany, 262; New S. Wales, 476; Rumania, 14; S. Australia, 351; Sweden, 164, 471; U.S.A., 239, 295, 321, 420; control, 93, 164, 348, 471, 476, 490; first use of copper sulphate against, 321; hybrids of

- T. caries* and, 200; physiologic races of, 239, 420; varietal reaction to, 92, 239, 295, 351.
- [Wheat, *Tilletia*] *intermedia* and *T. triticoidea* on, in Rumania, 14.
- , *Urocystis tritici* on, in China, 245; S. Australia, 350; U.S.A., 239.
- , *Ustilago tritici* on, 297, 365, 425; in Australia, 245; the Baltic States, 263; Bulgaria, 92; Canada, 162; Holland, 246; India, 196; S. Australia, 351, 473; U.S.A., 294, 295, 382, 420; control, 245, 297, 382; measurement of incidence of, 365; physiologic races of, 247, 420; varietal reaction to, 162, 196, 247, 294, 295, 351, 473.
- , *Xanthomonas translucens* and its var. *undulosa* on, in U.S.S.R., 16.
- , flour protein, fungicidal action of, 149.
- White flies transmitting *Hibiscus esculentus* mosaic, 197.
- , lead, use of, as a wound dressing, 29.
- Wickstroemia indica*, *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in Mauritius, 11.
- Willia anomala* on dates in Algeria and Iraq, 143.
- Wolman salts, see Triolith.
- Wood pulp, *Ceratostomella coerulea* and *C. stenoceras* on, growth substances in relation to, 150.
- , *Chaetomium globosum* on, 414.
- , list of fungi on, 121.
- , *Mucor racemosus* on, 414.
- Xanthium*, *Colletotrichum* on, in Queensland, 163.
- Xanthomonas*, culture of, 344.
- , list of plant-pathogenic species of, 346.
- , *albilineans* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 344; Mauritius, 226; Queensland, 277.
- , *begoniae* on *Begonia* in Portugal, 312; *Phytomonas flava-begoniae* and *Xanthomonas flavozonata* synonyms of, 312.
- , *carotae* on carrot in New S. Wales, 422; U.S.A., 88.
- , *citri* on citrus, geographical distribution of, 48.
- , — on grapefruit in China, 176.
- , — on lime in Dutch E. Indies, Java, and the Philippines, 176.
- , — on orange in China and Japan, 176.
- , *flavo-zonatum* on *Begonia tuberosa*, 312; synonym of *X. begoniae*, 312.
- , *hederae* on ivy in Canada, 10.
- , *juglandis* on walnut in Chile, 241; U.S.A., 411; Victoria, 343.
- , *malvacearum* on cotton, see under Cotton.
- , *phaseoli* on beans, 404.
- , var. *fuscans* on beans, serological study on, 128.
- , var. *sojense* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 463, 511.
- , *pruni* on peach and plum in New Zealand, 126.
- , *rubrilineans* on sugar-cane in Queensland, 277.
- , *stewarti* on maize in U.S.A., 383, 415, 474; factors affecting, 383; legislation against, in Southern Rhodesia, 416; mutation in, 384; varietal reaction to, 415, 474.
- , *translucens* and *X. translucens* var. *undulosa* on wheat in U.S.S.R., 16.
- , *vasculorum* on sugar-cane, 48; in Brazil, 452; Mauritius, 112, 327; Queensland, 276; W. Indies, 225; breeding against, 327; geographical distribution of, 48; varietal reaction to, 225.
- , *vesicatoria* on tomato in Canada, 10; U.S.A., 502.
- Xylaria mali* on apple in U.S.A., 69.
- Xyleborus forficatus forficator* in relation to timber decay, 498.
- Xylobiops basilaris* transmitting *Ceratostomella ulmi*, 230.
- Xylosandrus germanus* transmitting *Ceratostomella ulmi*, 230.
- Yeasts, culture medium for, 102.
- , in flowers, fruits, and seeds, 396.
- , in water from paper mills, 84.
- , vitamin requirements of, 323.
- Yew (*Taxus baccata*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 159.
- , *Valsa ceratophora* on, in Switzerland, 40.
- Zea mays*, see Maize.
- Zetan, use of, as a pea seed treatment, 342.
- Zeuxine straeuematica*, mycorrhiza of, 171.
- , *Rhizoctonia mucoroides* on, forming mycorrhiza, in U.S.A., 75.
- Zinc chloride, fungicidal action of, 145.
- , use of, against *Penicillium canescens* on flannel, 4.
- , chromated, use of, as a timber preservative, 48.
- , content of edible and poisonous fungi, 103.
- , coposil, use of, against *Diplocarpon rosae*, 481.
- , copper-lime, use of, against *Phytophthora citrophthora* and *P. parasitica*, 132; *Septoria* on grapefruit, lemon, and orange, 131.
- , deficiency in apple in S. Africa, 252; U.S.A., 100, 210, 421; control, 210, 252, 421; apricot in S. Africa, 252; U.S.A., 34, 210; cherry in U.S.A., 100, 210, 421; citrus in S. Africa, 252; fruit trees in U.S.A., 100; peach in S. Africa, 252; U.S.A., 100, 210, 421; pear in S. Africa, 252; pecan, 45; in U.S.A., 281; pineapple in Hawaii, 143; plum in S. Africa, 252; U.S.A., 100, 210; vine in U.S.A., 7; walnut in U.S.A., 33.
- , mercury naphthenate, use of, against moulds on synolac, 102.
- , meta-arsenite, use of, as a timber preservative, 48.
- , naphthenate, use of, for mildew-proofing textile fabrics, 396, 480.
- , oxide, suberization of potato tubers not inhibited by, 370.
- , use of, against damping-off, 191; of pine, 158.
- , salicylate, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina*, 115.
- , salts, use of, against zinc deficiency in fruit trees, 210.
- , sulphate, use of, against *Phytophthora citrophthora* and *P. parasitica*, 131; *Puccinia prunispinosae*, 253; *Septoria* on grapefruit, lemon, and orange, 131; *Valsa* on peach, 290; zinc deficiency in fruit trees, 100, 252, 421; pecan, 45, 281; pineapple, 143; vine, 7. (See also Zinc-copper-lime.)
- Zingiber officinalis*, see Ginger.
- Zinnia*, *Alternaria zinniae* on, in U.S.A., 389.
- Zoysia japonica*, *Claviceps yanagawaensis* on, control in Japan, 28.
- Zygopichia chevalieri* on fig in U.S.A., 143.
- Zygorrhynchus moelleri* in soil in Central Europe, 405.
- , *vuillemini*, effect of soil extracts on growth of, 371.
- Zygosaccharomyces*, conjugation-promoting principle from *Aspergillus*, 323.
- , *globiformis* on fig in U.S.A., 143.
- Zythia fragariae* on strawberry in Great Britain, (?) 32, 374.

